



# Aquatic Consulting Services

356 Sumner Ave. • P. O. Box 1418 • Avalon • California • 90704 • Santa Catalina Island

## Clients 1982 – 2018

- Consultant to: **Carpenter, Zuckerman & Rowley**  
Location: 8827 West Olympic Blvd.  
Beverly Hills, CA 90211-3613  
Year: 2018  
Involvement: **Kaye v. North Valley Swim, Nunes, Heimann, et al.** Plaintiff. Secondary drowning incident which occurred during an end of school year pool party.  
Reference: Stephen Glass, (310) 273-1230, [www.czrlaw.com](http://www.czrlaw.com)  
Kyle Madison, Esq., (310) 201-7676
- Consultant to: **Mesch, Clark, Rothschild**  
Location: 259 N. Meyer Ave.  
Tucson, AZ 85701-1090  
Year: 2018  
Involvement: **Hu / Bi v. WBLMT DBA: Doubetree by Hilton – Tucson.** Plaintiff. Drowning of a guest from China in the hotel swimming pool.  
Reference: Michael Crawford, Esq., (520) 624-8886 (O), (520) 798-1037 (F)  
[mcrawford@mcrazlaw.com](mailto:mcrawford@mcrazlaw.com)
- Consultant to: **Harris Personal Injury Lawyers**  
Location: 301 Mission Ave., Suite 203  
Oceanside, CA 92054  
Year: 2018  
Involvement: **Lloyd v. Young.** Plaintiff. Passenger riding in the boat was injured when the vessel operator hit a submerged sandbar while pulling a guest on an innertube.  
Reference: John LeClair, Esq.  
(760) 231-9970, [www.harrispersonalinjury.com](http://www.harrispersonalinjury.com)
- Consultant to: **Baggett, McCall, Burgess, Watson & Gaughan, LLC.**  
Location: 3006 Country Club Road  
P.O. drawer 7820  
Lake Charles, LA 70606-7820  
Year: 2018  
Involvement: **Moffett v. City of Natchitoches, Louisiana.** Plaintiff. Non fatal secondary drowning incident. A 5-year old camper was thrown into the deep end of the city pool by a lifeguard during a day camp swimming lesson.  
Reference: Christopher McCall, Esq.  
(337) 478-8888, [www.baggettmccall.com](http://www.baggettmccall.com)

Consultant to: **Doherty & Progar**  
 Location: 100 Lincolnway, Suite 202  
 Valparaiso IN 46383-5663  
 Year: 2018  
 Involvement: **Winters v. Lifeline Youth Ministries, Ideal Beach – Elkhart, IN.** Defendant. A young camper was involved in a fatal drowning incident while attending a summer day camp program held in Heaton Lake.  
 Reference: Edward D'Arcy, Esq.  
 (219) 513-9000, edd@doherty-progar

Consultant to: **King Swim**  
 Location: P.O. Box 1252  
 Mornington, Victoria 3931, Australia  
 Year: 2017  
 Involvement: Prepared report on roof, laminate timber beams, and acoustical tile damage to at the Narre Warren and Mornington pool facilities being leased to YMCA Aquatic Education, LTD.  
 Reference: Phil King, Owner  
 +61 419 307 351phil@pkh.net.au

Consultant to: **Wolk & Levine, LLP**  
 Location: 535 N. Brand Blvd, Suite 950  
 Glendale, CA 91203  
 Year: 2017  
 Involvement: **Mazer v. Broadmoor Huntington Harbor Community Association.** Plaintiff. Improper maintenance and chemical treatment of a landscape feature / lagoon that gave off offensive odors and chemical gasses that resulted in the plaintiff having to move and sell her home.  
 Reference: Laura A. Free, Esq., Sarah Wolk, Esq., Zach Levine, Esq.  
 (818) 241-7499

Consultant to: **Lewis, Brisbois**  
 Location: 633 W. 5<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 4000  
 Los Angeles, CA 90071  
 Year: 2017  
 Involvement: Assisted Living Facilities Project  
 Reference: David M. Samuels, Esq.  
 (213) 281-5240, David.Samuels@lewisbrisbois.com

Consultant to: **Dreyer, Babich, Buccola, Wood, Campora**  
 Location: 20 Bicentennial Circle  
 Sacramento, CA 95826  
 Year: 2017  
 Involvement: **Sullivan v. Lake Wildwood HOA.** Plaintiff. Plaintiffs contracted Hemolytic Uremic Syndrome from O157:H7 E.Coli infections transmitted through contaminated lake water.  
 Reference: Jonathan Hayes, Esq.  
 (916) 379-3500, jhayes@dbbwc.com

Consultant to: **Marler, Clark**  
Location: 1012 1<sup>st</sup> Ave., Floor 5  
Seattle, WA 98104-1008  
Year: 2017  
Involvement: **Shane v. Montebello Essex Apartments.** Plaintiff. Plaintiff contracted Legionnaires' Disease from an improperly maintained apartment complex spa.  
Reference: Bruce Clark, Esq.; (206) 346-1891, bclark@marlerclark.com

Consultant to: **Jones, Waldo, Holbrook & McDonough, P.C.**  
Location: 170 South Main Street, Suite 1500  
Salt Lake City, UT 84101  
Year: 2017  
Involvement: **Nelson v. Seven Peaks Waterpark SLC, Inc.** Plaintiff. Guest suffered neck and shoulder injuries when he collided with the side wall and was ejected while riding down an open waterpark flume.  
Reference: Brady Rasmussen, Esq., (801) 521-3200, BRasmussen@joneswaldo.com

Consultant to: **Faiella & Gulden, P.A.**  
Location: 234 West Park Ave., Suite 101  
Winter Park, FL 32789-7701  
Year: 2017  
Involvement: **Richardson / Smith v. Hyatt Corporation.** Plaintiff. Drowning death of a young boy who had been using the water slide which terminated in a deceptively deep water swimming pool at the Hyatt Regency Grand Cypress Hotel – Orlando.  
Reference: Elizabeth Faiella, Esq., (407) 647-6111, elizabeth@faiella.com

Consultant to: **Everett, Dorey, LLP**  
Location: One MacArthus Place, Suite 110  
Santa Ana, CA 92707  
Year: 2017  
Involvement: **Shephard v. The Oaks Apartment Homes, et al.,**  
Reference: Samantha E. Dorey, Esq.  
(949) 771-9233

Consultant to: **Kirst & Associates**  
Location: 2360 Corporate Circle, Suite 320  
Henderson, NV 89074  
Year: 2017  
Involvement: **Wright v. Cleremont.** Defendant. Plaintiff stepped in front of the ski boat in an attempt to assist with anchoring as the operator was attempting to beach the boat.  
Reference: Stevem M. Goldstein, Esq.  
(702) 726-3343 (D), Paul.Kirst@allstste.com

- Consultant to: **HB Construction Products, Inc.**  
Location: 1105 S. Fontenac Street  
Aurora, IL 60504  
Year: 2017  
Involvement: Investigated and prepared a report on surface damage caused by poor water quality maintenance at the Greater Wichita YMCA – Newton YMCA pools.  
Reference: Heather Ruhl, Area Technical Specialist  
(331) 454-3787, heather.ruhl@hbfuller.com
- Consultant to: **Dreyer, Babich, Buccola, Wood, Campora**  
Location: 20 Bicentennial Circle  
Sacramento, CA 95826  
Year: 2017  
Involvement: **Tyurina v. UrbanaTahoe.** Plaintiff. Hotel guest fell off the privately owned pier adjacent to the hotel property while walking on the pier at night. The pier extended 1,000 feet out into Lake Tahoe and was not lit and did not have guard rails. Water level in the lake was low due to drought conditions, and plaintiff suffered a catastrophic spinal injury when she hit the beach below.  
Reference: Roger Dreyer, Esq., (916) 379-3500, rdreyer@dbbwc.com
- Consultant to: **Clausen, Miller, PC**  
Location: 10 S. La Salle Street  
Chicago, IL 60603  
Year: 2017  
Involvement: **Holly / Poole v. JRK Property Holdings, BG Staffing.** Defendant. Fatal drowning of a young girl who was playing with her cousin and friend and left unsupervised in an apartment complex swimming pool.  
Reference: James Bigoness, Esq., jbigoness@clausen.com
- Consultant to: **Shook & Stone**  
Location: 710 S. 4<sup>th</sup> Street  
Las Vegas, NV 89101  
Year: 2017  
Involvement: **Belworthy v. Nevada Property 1, LLC. DBA: The Cosmopolitan of Las Vegas.** Plaintiff. Guest suffered skin irritation and burns, and inhalation injuries which resulted in impaired lung function as a result of being exposed to extremely high levels of chlorine in the spa pool.  
Reference: John Shook, Esq., Leonard Stone, Esq., Sara Hill, Kiana O'Day, Litigation Assistant  
(702) 385-2220 (O), (702) 384-0394 ko'day@shookandstone.com
- Consultant to: **Kershaw, Cook & Talley, PC**  
Location: 401 Watt Ave.  
Sacramento, CA 95864  
Year: 2017

Involvement: **Palla v. LM Sports (Lakeside Marina), Action Watersports of Tahoe, Paul Garcia.** Plaintiff. The young woman suffered extensive prop injuries resulting in amputation, while attempting to reboard a rental boat after tubing.

Reference: Anthony Garilli, Esq.  
(916) 779-7000 (O), anthony@kctllegl.com

  

Consultant to: **Pfau, Cochran, Vertetis, Amala**  
 Location: 403 Columbia Street, Suite 500  
 Seattle, WA 98104  
 Year: 2017  
 Involvement: **Yakab / Makki v. Silverwood Alliance Apartments.** Plaintiff. Drowning of a 7 year old refugee child from Sudan in an apartment complex swimming pool.

Reference: Loren Cochran, Esq.  
(253) 777-0799

  

Consultant to: **Wilcoxon, Callaham**  
 Location: 2114 K Street  
 Sacramento, CA 95816  
 Year: 2017  
 Involvement: **Rao v. High Sierra Water Ski School.** Plaintiff. Tubing accident on Lake Tahoe. Two girls were thrown off the tube when the ski boat hit a wake/wave. The carabiner connecting the tube to the tow rope failed and imbedded itself in plaintiff's calf muscles.

Reference: Christopher Romero, Esq.  
(916) 442-2777 (O), CRomero@wilcoxenlaw.com

  

Consultant to: **Miles & Stockbridge**  
 Location: 100 Light Street  
 Baltimore, MD 21202  
 Year: 2017  
 Involvement: **Harvilicz v. Hilton Franchise Holding, Doubletree Hotel.** Plaintiff. Drowning of a young boy during a neighbor child's birthday party held at a hotel pool.

Reference: Michael Blumenfeld, Esq.  
(410) 385-3571 x1, mblumenfeld@milesstockbridge.com

  

Consultant to: **Law Office of Gunter Mihaescu**  
 Location: 5032 Woodminster Lane  
 Oakland, CA 94602  
 Year: 2017  
 Involvement: **Fiepz v. City of Fremont.** Plaintiff. Trip and fall over a raised VGB compliant main drain grate in the Bucket Bay shallow water pool, resulting in a broken ankle.

Reference: Gunter Mihaescu, Esq.  
(415) 617-5864 (O), (510) 717-3196 (C), gunter@mihaesculaw.com

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Otto L. Haselhoff**  
 Location: 201 Wilshire Blvd. 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
 Los Angeles, CA 90401  
 Year: 2016  
 Involvement: **Valle v. Demi Moore, The Treehouse Trust.** Plaintiff. Fatal drowning of a guest during a late night pool party while the homeowner was away.  
 Reference: Otto L. Haselhoff, Esq.  
 (301) 434-9260, otto@olhpc.com

Consultant to: **Eisenberg, Gilchrist & Cutt**  
 Location: 215 s. State Street, Suite 900  
 Salt Lake City, UT 84111  
 Year: 2016  
 Involvement: **Harris v. Marriott Mountainside Resort.** Plaintiff. Disease transmission through whirlpool spa water.  
 Reference: Jonathan Kendell, Esq.  
 (801) 366-9100 (O), jkendell@egclegal.com

Consultant to: **Gilden, Tiltan, Thomas, Cordell**  
 Location: 1001 Fourth Ave., Suite 400  
 Seattle, WA 98154  
 Year: 2016  
 Involvement: **Danforth v. L.A. Fitness.** Plaintiff. Head to head collision between 2 lap swimmers causing the plaintiff to suffer a traumatic brain injury.  
 Reference: Mark Wilner, Esq.  
 (206) 467-6477, mwilner@gordontiltan.com

Consultant to: **Niles Law Firm**  
 Location: P.O. Box 2626, 1800 Radisson Tower, 201 N. Fifth Street  
 Fargo, ND 58108  
 Year: 2016  
 Involvement: **Kadoun / Jurado v. Patten Westgor DBA Super 8 Motel.** Defendant. Fatal drowning of a teenaged nonswimmer who drifted into deep water in a hotel swimming pool.  
 Reference: William Harrie, Esq.  
 (701) 237-5544, wharrie@nileslaw.com

Consultant to: **Leavitt, Yamane & Soldner**  
 Location: 373 Bishop Street, Suite 1740  
 Honolulu, HI 96813  
 Year: 2016  
 Involvement: **Bowery v. Wet 'N Wild Hawaii.** Plaintiff. Adult woman was seriously injured while riding a double innertube with a friend down an enclosed serpentine flume. The innertube flipped over, throwing her head into the side wall of the flume. She again hit her head on the bottom of the splashpool after being discharged into the pool at the terminus of the flume.  
 Reference: Michael Cruise, Esq.  
 (858) 521-7474, cruise@lyslaw.com

Consultant to: **Leavitt, Yamane & Soldner**  
 Location: 373 Bishop Street, Suite 1740  
 Honolulu, HI 96813  
 Year: 2016  
 Involvement: **Pereira v. Kauai Beach Resort.** Plaintiff. Resort guest fractured his cervical vertebrae and injured his spinal cord resulting in paralysis when he dove into a shallow, narrow width pool.  
 Reference: Woodruff Soldner, Esq.  
 (808) 521-7474, soldner@lyslaw.com

Consultant to: **Michael E. Satti, Attorney at Law, LLC**  
 Location: 185 South Broad Street, Suite 301  
 Pawcatuck, CT 06379  
 Year: 2016  
 Involvement: **Flannigan v. Mashantucket Pequot Gaming Enterprise, Foxwoods Casino Resort.** Plaintiff. (Tribal Court) Female guest contracted necrotizing fasciitis from an improperly maintained hotel spa.  
 Reference: Michael Satti, Esq.  
 (860) 599-5988, michael@satti-law.com

Consultant to: **Kittleman, Thomas**  
 Location: 4900-B North 10<sup>th</sup> Street  
 McAllen, TX 78504  
 Year: 2016  
 Involvement: **Esquivel v. Brownsville, Texas Independent School District.** Plaintiff. Delayed drowning death of a disabled young woman enrolled in a high school swimming class.  
 Reference: Leonel Garza, Jr., Esq. and Weldon "Beau" Nixon, Esq.  
 (956) 632-5047, (956) 500-0997  
 lgarza@ktattorneys.com bnix@ktattorneys.com

Consultant to: **Jackson & Parkinson**  
 Location: 205 W. Alvarado Street  
 Fallbrook, CA 92028  
 and  
**Hawaii Accident Law Center**  
 Pacific Guardian Center, Makai Tower  
 733 Bishop Street, Suite 2390  
 Honolulu, HI 96813  
 Year: 2016  
 Involvement: **Min Sub Kim v. Aston Resorts at the Executive Center.** Plaintiff. Fatal drowning of a gentleman from Korea in a hotel pool, while on his honeymoon in Hawaii.  
 Reference: Robert Jackson, Esq. (760) 723-1295, robert@jacksontrialzlawyers.com  
 John Choi, Esq. (808) 545-22774, attorneyjohnchoi@gmail.com

Consultant to: **The Homampour Law Firm, PC**  
 Location: 15303 Ventura Blvd., Suite 1000

Sherman Oaks, CA 91403  
 Year: 2016  
 Involvement: **Tansel v. Shaver Lake Sports, Southern California Edison, et al.**  
 Plaintiff. Fatal drowning of a passenger after capsizing a rental canoe in a cold mountain lake.  
 Reference: Arash Homampour, Esq., Nancy Quevedo, Legal Assistant  
 (323) 658-8077, nancy@homampour.com

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Charles D. Naylor**  
 Location: 839 South Beacon Street, Suite 311  
 San Pedro, CA 90731  
 Year: 2016  
 Involvement: **Carrillo v. Adventure Watersports.** Plaintiff. Woman was injured in a collision with another PWC that was overtaking them, while she was riding as a passenger on a rented PWC.  
 Reference: Charles Naylor, Esq.  
 (310) 514-1200, cd.naylor@naylorlaw.com

Consultant to: **Dreyer, Babich, Buccola, Wood, Campora**  
 Location: 20 Bicentennial Circle  
 Sacramento, CA 95826  
 Year: 2016  
 Involvement: **McFarlane v. UrbanaTahoe, Adventure Motorsports of Tahoe, et al.**  
 Plaintiff. Woman dove off a pier extending 1,000 feet out into Lake Tahoe, to retrieve money that had blown out of her purse. She suffered a catastrophic spinal injury when she hit the lake bottom in what turned out to be unexpectedly very shallow water.  
 Reference: Roger Dreyer, Esq. and Joseph Yates, Esq.  
 (916) 379-3500, jyates@dbbwc.com, rdreyer@dbbwc.com

Consultant to: **Martinez & Schill**  
 Location: 501 W. Broadway, Suite 800  
 San Diego, CA 92101  
 Year: 2016  
 Involvement: **Bennion / Hansen v. Mission Valley Resort, et al.** Plaintiff. Drowning of 10 year old boy in a hotel pool during a family Spring Break vacation in San Diego.  
 Reference: Jennifer Martinez, Esq.  
 (619) 512-5995, jmartinez@martinezschi.com

Consultant to: **Beloryan Law Group**  
 Location: 4730 Woodman Ave., Suite 405  
 Sherman Oaks, CA 91423  
 Year: 2016  
 Involvement: **Bykova v. Braemar Country Club.** Plaintiff. Near drowning of a three year old girl. The child had been sitting on lounge chair on an overcrowded pool deck and was pushed into the pool.  
 Reference: Haik Beloryan, Esq.  
 (818) 387-6428, beloryanlaw@gmail.com



Consultant to: **Gillin, Jacobson, Ellis, Larson & Lucey**  
 Location: 2 Theatre Square, Suite 230  
 Orinda, CA 94563  
 Year: 2016  
 Involvement: **Indugula v. Salesforce.com, Ltd.; Abraham Wood, Dmitry Kryuk.**  
 Plaintiff. The plaintiff drowned after the small overloaded boat in which he was riding capsized in Del Valle Lake, throwing all the passengers returning to the dock after a company picnic into the water.  
 Reference: Luke Ellis, Esq.  
 (925) 253-5800 (O), (925) 253-5858 (F), luke@gjel.com

Consultant to: **Lewis, Brisbois, Bisgaard & Smith, LLP**  
 Location: 650 Town Center Drive, Suite 1400  
 Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
 Year: 2016  
 Involvement: **Reynoso v. Irvine Company.** Defendant. An 8 year old boy drowned in an apartment complex swimming pool during a family party being held at the pool.  
 Reference: Samantha E. Dorey, Esq.  
 (714) 668-5586, Samantha.Dorey@lewisbrisbois.com

Consultant to: **Adam Barlow Law, P.C.**  
 Location: 4704 E. Southern Ave.  
 Mesa, AZ 85206  
 Year: 2016  
 Involvement: **Nunez v. Polygroup, Ltd. (General Foam Plastic), Walmart.** Plaintiff. An eleven year old boy became entangled in a torn aboveground pool cover while trying to pull the cover out of the water, and drowned.  
 Reference: Adam Barlow, Esq.  
 (480) 835-5553, www.facebook.com/adambarlowlaw

Consultant to: **Messner, Reeves**  
 Location: 5556 S. Fort Apache Road, Suite 100  
 Las Vegas, NV 89148  
 Year: 2016  
 Involvement: **Kaesbauer v. Aquarius Gaming, LLC, and American Medical Response.**  
 Defendant. Plaintiff Kaesbauer entered the pool area at the Aquarius Casino Resort after-hours, dove in to the shallow end of the pool, hit his head on the bottom of the pool, and suffered severe injuries including paralysis.  
 Reference: Aaron Motschenbacher, Esq.,  
 (702) 363-5100 (O), (702) 363-5101 (F), amotschenbacher@messner.com

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Robert J. Debry & Associates**  
 Location: 4252 South 700 East

Salt Lake City, UT 84107  
 Year: 2016  
 Involvement: **Olsen v. South Valley Municipal Pool.** Plaintiff. The 10 year old plaintiff jumped off the 3 meter diving board and was in the process of surfacing when an unsupervised 5 year old boy, who didn't wait for her to surface and swim out of the area, ran off the end of the board and landed directly on top of her.  
 Reference: G. Steven Sullivan, Esq.  
 (801) 262-8915, ssullivan@robertdebry.com

Consultant to: **David H. Pierce & Associates**  
 Location: 14724 Ventura Blvd., Suite 910  
 Sherman Oaks, CA 91403-3501  
 Year: 2016  
 Involvement: **Martin v. Ladera Neighborhood HOA.** Plaintiff. Shallow water pool diving accident.  
 Reference: Lorne Pollock, Esq.  
 (818) 826-5480 (O), (818) 826-5486 (F), Lpollock@dpierce.com

Consultant to: **Messner, Reeves**  
 Location: 5556 S. Fort Apache Road, Suite 100  
 Las Vegas, NV 89148  
 Year: 2016  
 Involvement: **Longo v. Stratosphere Gambling, LLC.** Defendant. A sudden gust of wind tipped over an unoccupied lifeguard tower which landed on top of and injured Mr. Longo while he was standing in the 8<sup>th</sup> floor outdoor pool.  
 Reference: Aaron Motschenbacher, Esq.,  
 (702) 363-5100 (O), (702) 363-5101 (F), amotschenbacher@messner.com

Consultant to: **Foss Swim School**  
 Location: 6545 Flying Cloud Dr.  
 Eden Prairie, MN 55344  
 Year: 2015  
 Involvement: Visited and inspected 8 of 11 locations in Minnesota and Illinois. Presented results and recommendations to owners and management group from Foss and Carlile Swimming Organisation.  
 Reference: Jonathan Foss, CEO; (952) 935-8969, jfoss@fossswimschool.com  
 John Coutts, 011 61 414 516 308, jcoutts@carlile.com.au

Consultant to: **Conroy, Simberg, Ganon, Krevans, Abel, Lurvey, Morrow & Schefer**  
 Location: 1801 Centrepark Drive East, Suite 200  
 West Palm Beach, FL 33401  
 Year: 2015  
 Involvement: **Rosenberg v. Addison Reserve Country Club.** Defendant. A club member was found unconscious in the steam room located in the men's locker room, and died a week later from complications of hyperthermia.  
 Reference: Ashley Wilson, Esq.,  
 (561) 697-8088 (O), (561) 697-8664 (F), awilson@conroysimberg.com

Consultant to: **Shook & Stone**  
 Location: 710 S. 4<sup>th</sup> Street  
 Las Vegas, NV 89101  
 Year: 2015  
 Involvement: **Deshler v. Harris.** Plaintiff. Guest was injured when he fell into an emptied residential swimming pool.  
 Reference: John Shook, Esq., Kiana O'Day, Litigation Assistant  
 (702) 385-2220 (O), (702) 384-0394 ko'day@shookandstone.com

Consultant to: **State of Arizona, Office of the Arizona Attorney General**  
 Location: Litigation Management Section, State Government Division  
 1275 West Washington Street  
 Phoenix, AZ 85007  
 Year: 2015  
 Involvement: **Shepherd v. State of Arizona, Southwest Human Development, Inc., et al.** Defendant. Backyard pool drowning of a young Native American boy placed in Kinship Foster Care.  
 Reference: Mike Tryon, Senior Litigation Counsel; Amy Smyers, Paralegal  
 (602) 542-7613 (O), (602) 364-2214 (F), amy.smyers@azag.gov

Consultant to: **Dreyer, Babich, Buccola, Wood, Campora**  
 Location: 20 Bicentennial Circle  
 Sacramento, CA 95826  
 Year: 2015  
 Involvement: **Mc Farlane v. Urbana Tahoe, Action Watersports of Tahoe, et al.** Plaintiff. Accident on the pier at the Beach Retreat and Lodge at Tahoe.  
 Reference: Roger Dreyer, Esq. and Joseph Yates, Esq., (916) 379-3500 (O), (916) 379-3599 (F)

Consultant to: **Mesch, Clark, Rothschild**  
 Location: 259 N. Meyer Ave.  
 Tucson, AZ 85701-1090  
 Year: 2015  
 Involvement: **Musabyimana / Ishumwe v. Tran Man Nguyer, Mojave Place Apartments.** Plaintiff. Drowning of a 4 year-old refugee boy from Rwanda, in the closed, neighboring apartment complex swimming pool.  
 Reference: Michael Crawford, Esq., (520) 624-8886 (O), (520) 798-1037 (F)  
 mcrawford@mcrazlaw.com

Consultant to: **Wicker, Smith, O'Hara, McCoy & Ford, P.A.**  
 Location: 100 N. Tampa Street, Suite 1800  
 Tampa, FL 33602  
 Year: 2015  
 Involvement: **Mangrum v. Lakewood Ranch Golf Company.** Defendant. An elderly club member was severely burned when he passed out and fell while in the steam room located inside the men's locker room.  
 Reference: Susan Wilson, Esq., (813) 222-7221 (D), (813) 222-3939 (O), (813) 222-3938 (F)  
 swilson1@wiczzzsmith.com

Consultant to: **Cook, Wooten, Lerner, Griffin & Hansen**  
 Location: 12400 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1300  
 Los Angeles, CA 90025  
 Year: 2015  
 Involvement: **Abbott v. San Diego Yacht Club.** Defendant. A 4-year old boy who was attending an elementary school end-of-year party was found floating supine on the surface in the yacht club swimming pool. He was cyanotic when removed from the pool, resuscitated back to a coma state, and later taken off of life support and pronounced dead. A lifeguard had been on duty but had just left for the day. The child's mother was socializing with other parents on the grass area near the pavilion about 30 feet away from the pool.  
 Reference: Alex Gruft, Esq and Neil Lerner, Esq.  
 (310) 979-9144 (O), robert@jacksontriallawyers.com

Consultant to: **Law Office of Frank S. Clowney III**  
 Location: 600 B Street, Suite 2300  
 San Diego, CA 92101-4598  
 Year: 2015  
 Involvement: **Ross v. Bain.** Plaintiff. Participant in a sailing meet-up event was injured while stepping from the sailboat and onto the pier.  
 Reference: Frank Clowney III, Esq.  
 (619) 557-0458 (O), (619) 557-0482 (F), worklaw@sbcglobal.net

Consultant to: **Parker, Scheer, Lagomarsino**  
 Location: 9555 South Eastern Ave., Suite 210  
 Las Vegas, NV 89123  
 Year: 2015  
 Involvement: **Hirata / Taylor / Jones v. Southern Nevada Health District.** Plaintiffs. Three employees who had worked as health inspectors reported pools not built to code, safety concerns, inconsistencies with plan check, excessive delays, and suspected malfeasance filed grievances which were denied, were retaliated against and eventually forced to resign their jobs with the health district, brought suit against the district and some supervisory employees.  
 Reference: Andre Lagomarsino, Esq., (702) 383-2864(O), (702) 383-0065 (F)

Consultant to: **David H. Pierce & Associates**  
 Location: 14724 Ventura Blvd., Suite 910  
 Sherman Oaks, CA 91403-3501  
 Year: 2015  
 Involvement: **Hodge v. Decron Properties.**  
 Reference: Lorne Pollock, Esq.  
 (818) 826-5480 (O), (818) 826-5486 (F), Lpollock@dpierce.com

Consultant to: **Philips, Branch & Hodges**  
 1415 Wynnton Road, Suite A

Columbus, GA 31906

Year: 2015

Involvement: **St. Paul United Methodist Church v. Gulf States Conference Association of Seventh Day Adventists, Inc. DBA: Camp Alamisco.** Defendant. Case involving indemnification issues that arose after settlement of the **Hackaday v. Bombardier Recreational Products, Inc., et al.** case in which a female camp counselor suffered serious orifice injuries requiring extensive surgery when riding as a passenger when she was ejected off the back of a Sea-Doo.

Reference: Jason Branch, Esq., Brian Worstell, Esq.  
(706) 323-6461 (O), (706) 571-0765 (F), Jason@philips-branch.com

  

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Luis A. Carrillo**

Location: 1499 Huntington Drive, Suite 402  
South Pasadena, CA 91030

Year: 2015

Involvement: **Herrera / Ortiz v. Los Angeles Unified School District.** Plaintiff. Fatal drowning of a special needs student in a guarded public swimming pool during an end-of-year school awards ceremony at a community park.

Reference: Luis A. Carrillo, Esq.  
(626) 799-9375 (O), (626) 799-9380 (F), iac4justice@gmail.com

  

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Baker & Associates**

Location: 655 N. Central Ave., Suite 210B  
Glendale, CA 91203

Year: 2015

Involvement: **Blevens v. Westview Condominium Association, Pacific Pinnacle Real Estate Services, Inc.** Defendant. Toddler wandered away unnoticed from his father who was in the garage cleaning out his truck and his fiancée's car. The child fell into a decorative pond in the center of the complex and drowned.

Reference: Patrick Torsney, Esq.  
(818) 638-8541 x145 (O), (626) 799-9380 (F), ptorsney@eibaservices.com

  

Consultant to: **Law Office of David A. Wallis / Nationwide Mutual Insurance Comany**

Location: 2251 Harvard Street, Suite 100  
Sacramento, CA 95815

Year: 2015

Involvement: **Lewis v. Dake.** Defendant. Boat collision in the Stockton Deep Water Channel of the San Joaquin River.

Reference: David Wallis, Esq., Sharon Gong,  
(916) 921-9353 (O), (916) 283-2676 (D), (916) 921-9040 (F)  
gongs@nationwide.com

  

Consultant to: **Habush, Habush & Rottier**

Location: Suite 2000, 150 E. Gilman Street  
Madison, WI 53703

Year: 2015

Involvement: **Newmann / Darrah v. Everts.** Plaintiff. Mr. Darrah was swimming between shore and a marked rock in Montana's Flathead Lake when he was run over by a

Reference: motorboat operated by Dr. Everts. The propeller amputated Mr. Darrah's leg and he bled to death while being towed to shore.  
Daniel Rottier, Esq.  
(608) 255-6663 (O), (608) 255-0745 (F)

Consultant to: **Johnson & Gregory, PLLC**  
Location: 4445 E. Holmes, Suite 107  
Mesa, AZ 85206  
Year: 2015  
Involvement: **Re-Davila v. Glendale Unified High School District.** Plaintiff. Novice competitive swimmer suffered shoulder, neck, spinal and facial injuries while attempting her second ever entry from a starting block during the warm-up period prior to an away swim meet.  
Reference: Robert Gregory, Esq. and Ray Johnson, Esq.  
(480) 218-4000

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Sean M. Cleary, P.A.**  
Location: 19 West Flagler Street, Suite 618  
Miami, FL 33130  
Year: 2015  
Involvement: **Sofillas v. Carnival Cruise Lines.** Plaintiff. MRSA, necrotizing fasciitis, and other bacterial infections resulting in hospitalizations and several surgical procedures caused by exposure to contaminated water in a recreational spa aboard the Carnival Splendor.  
Reference: Sean Cleary, Esq.  
(305) 416-9805 (O), (305) 416-9807 (F), sean@clearypa.com

Consultant to: **Elk & Elk Co., Ltd.**  
Location: 6105 Parkland Blvd., Suite 200  
Mayfield Heights, OH 44124  
Year: 2015  
Involvement: **Henderson v. Kalahari Resorts.** Plaintiff. Indoor waterpark 3-person tube ride accident.  
Reference: William J. Price, Esq.  
(440) 442-6677 (O), (440) 442-6163 (D), wprice@elkandelk.com

Consultant to: **Banafsheh, Danesh & Javid, PC**  
Location: 9454 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 900  
Beverly Hills, CA 90212  
Year: 2015  
Involvement: **Summers v. Hidden Valley Lake.** Plaintiff. Fatal drowning of a 2 year old boy in a private community lake located directly behind the house where the boy and his mother were staying.  
Reference: Rafael Javid, Esq.  
(310) 887-1818, (310) 600-2224, rj@bhattorneys.com

- Consultant to: **Law Offices of Sean M. Cleary, P.A.**  
Location: 19 West Flagler Street, Suite 618  
Miami, FL 33130  
Year: 2015  
Involvement: **Atwell v. Carnival Cruise Lines.** Plaintiff. Bacterial infection and resulting medical and surgical treatments resulting from exposure to contaminated water in a recreational spa aboard the Carnival Pride.  
Reference: Sean Cleary, Esq.  
(305) 416-9805 (O), (305) 416-9807 (F), sean@clearypa.com
- Consultant to: **Copeland, Cook, Taylor & Bush**  
Location: Gulf Coast Professional Towers, 2781 C.T. Switzer Sr. Drive, Suite 200  
Biloxi, MS 39531  
Year: 2015  
Involvement: **Thompson / Barnes v. Mark IV Realty.** Defendant. Fatal drowning of a 5 year old boy in an apartment complex swimming pool, while being supervised by a caregiver.  
Reference: Karen Sawyer, Esq.  
(228) 863-6101 (O), (228) 867-0818 (D)
- Consultant to: **Waddell, Cole & Jones**  
Location: 310 East St., Suite A / P.O. Box 1700  
Jonesboro, AR 72403  
Year: 2015  
Involvement: **Smith / Mobley v. Brownwood Country Club.** Plaintiff. Drowning of a 7 year old boy in a guarded country club pool.  
Reference: Paul Waddell, Esq.  
(870) 931-1700 (O), (870) 926-2690 (C), pwaddell@wcjfirm.com
- Consultant to: **Shook & Stone**  
Location: 710 S. 4<sup>th</sup> Street  
Las Vegas, NV 89101  
Year: 2015  
Involvement: **Grace v. Thatcher Company of Nevada.** Plaintiff. Casino security officer inhaled pool chemical fumes which caused respiratory distress, chemical pneumonitis and ongoing respiratory problems.  
Reference: John Shook, Esq.  
(702) 385-2220 (O), (702) 384-0394 ko'day@shookandstone.com
- Consultant to: **Bonjour, Thorman, Baray & Billingsley**  
Location: 4900 Shadowfalls Drive  
Martinez, CA 94553  
Year: 2015  
Involvement: **Pastur v. Fremont Unified School District.** Plaintiff. Non fatal drowning during a poorly supervised high school physical education class.  
Reference: Michael Lipzen, Esq.  
(510) 785-8400 (O), (925) 917-0421, lipzen@btbandb.com

Consultant to: **Help Point Claim Services**  
 Location: P.O. Box 268994  
 Oklahoma City, OK 73126  
 Year: 2015  
 Involvement: **Finke v. La Jolla Mesa Estates.** Defendant. An adult guest was injured while performing a forward flip into the water from the deck.  
 Reference: Patti Rinden, CPCU, Senior General Claims Adjuster  
 (714) 693-3790 (O), (714) 200-0424 (F), patti.rinden@farmersinsurance.com

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Otto L. Haselhoff**  
 Location: 201 Wilshire Blvd. 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
 Los Angeles, CA 90401  
 Year: 2014  
 Involvement: **Greer v. Leagcy Partners Residential, Addison Pools, Webcor Construction, et al.** Plaintiff. Diving accident in an extremely shallow apartment rooftop swimming pool.  
 Reference: Otto L. Haselhoff, Esq.  
 (301) 434-9260, otto@olhpc.com

Consultant to: **Schwartz, Semerdjian, Ballard & Cauley, LLP**  
 Location: 101 West Broadway, Suite 810  
 San Diego, CA 92101  
 Year: 2014  
 Involvement: **Cooper v. Malibu Boats.** Plaintiff. The plaintiff was a passenger in a new wake boat that was towing an inflatable. The tow line snapped, recoiled into the poorly welded tower, and hit the plaintiff injuring him severely.  
 Reference: Dick Semerdjian, Esq.  
 (619) 699-8326 (D), (619) 236-8821 (O), (619) 236-8827 (F), das@ssbclaw.com

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Gary L. Grubler**  
 Location: 610 S. Front Street  
 Columbus, OH 43215  
 Year: 2014  
 Involvement: **Miller v. Battles.** Defendant. Fatal drowning of a child of a family friend in a residential pool. The parents had left the child at the pool during the family party, assuming that other adults present and socializing poolside would watch the child.  
 Reference: Gary L. Grubler, esq.  
 (614) 449-5900 (O), (614) 449-5980 (F), grublerg@grangeinsurance.com

Consultant to: **The Ramos Injury Firm (Colorado's Law Doctor)**  
 Location: 801 E. 17<sup>th</sup> Avenue  
 Denver, CO 80218  
 Year: 2014



Involvement: **Williamson v. City of Fruita DBA Fruita Community and Recreation Center.** Plaintiff. Mr. Williamson was injured when the jump board he was using recoiled and broke his leg.

Reference: Dale Pugh, Esq.  
(303) 733-6353 (O), (303) 865-5666 (F), dpugh@ramosinjuryfirm.com

Consultant to: **Martinian & Associates, Inc.**  
Location: 2801 Cahuenga Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90068  
Year: 2014  
Involvement: **Torrico / Beltran v. Sedgwick, El Dorado Mobile Home Park.** Plaintiff. Fatal drowning of a young boy who was a guest and visiting his uncle who lived at the mobile home park. Lack of supervision, inadequate barriers, inoperable lights, and inadequate illumination were issues in the case.

Reference: Tigran Martinian, Esq.  
(323) 952-2987 (D), (323) 850-1943 (F), ak@martinianlaw.com

Consultant to: **Rizio & Nelson**  
Location: 1801 H Parkcourt Place  
Santa Ana, CA 92701  
Year: 2014  
Involvement: **Miranda v. Palos Verdes Inn – Redondo Beach, CA.** Plaintiff.  
Reference: Unwitnessed fatal drowning. The 14 year old was at the pool with family friends who had checked in to the hotel for the day in order to use the swimming pool.  
Reference: Eric Ryan, Esq., Gregory Rizio, Esq.  
(714) 505-2468 (O), (714) 547-1245 (F), grizio@rizioandnelson.com

Consultant to: **Boyd, Prazak**  
Location: 2301 Moores Lane, P.O. Box 6297  
Texarkana, TX 75505-6297  
Year: 2014  
Involvement: **Scott / Smith v. American National Red Cross, Jason Thompson.** Plaintiff. Near drowning of a young boy at a guarded public swimming pool, who survived, but in a permanent vegetative state.

Reference: Jack Boyd, Esq.  
(903) 838-6123 (O), (903) 832-8489 (F), jboyd@boydprazak.com

Consultant to: **Calendo, Puckett, Sheedy, LLP**  
Location: 701 N. Brand Blvd., Suite 300  
Glendale, CA 91203-1242  
Year: 2014  
Involvement: **Molina v. Rivera.** Defendant. Drowning of a 1-1/2 year old child in a rental property backyard swimming pool.

Reference: Chris M. Sheedy, Esq.  
(818) 549-1935 (O), (818) 549-1942 (D), (818) 549-0037 (F), law23@cpsd.com

Consultant to: **The Rooney Law Firm**  
Location: 42104 N. Venture Drive, Suite D126  
Anthem, AZ 85086  
Year: 2014  
Involvement: **Khan v. Doubletree Hotel – Tucson, AZ.** Plaintiff. Fatal drowning of a guest in the hotel swimming pool.  
Reference: Kristen A. Rooney, Esq.  
(623) 551-7942 (O), (866) 594-4694 (F)

Consultant to: **Emmanuel Law Group**  
Location: 702 Marshall Street, Suite 400  
Redwood City, CA 94063  
Year: 2014  
Involvement: **Li / Xiong v. Arcadia Management Services Company DBA: The Woods Apartments, et al.** Plaintiff. A female graduate student from China drowned in an apartment complex swimming pool. Inadequate illumination for nighttime swimming was a factor in the case.  
Reference: Deirdre O'Reilly Marblestone, Esq.  
(650) 369-8900 (O), (650) 369-8999 (F), dom@teinjurylaw.com

Consultant to: **The Orloski Law Firm**  
Location: 111 North Cedar Crest Blvd.  
Allentown, PA 18104-4602  
Year: 2014  
Involvement: **Spady v. Bethlehem Area School District, et al.** Plaintiff. Death of a high school physical education student from delayed or secondary drowning.  
Reference: Richard J. Orloski, Esq.  
(610) 433-2363 (O), (610) 433-4785 (F), RJO@orloskilaw.com

Consultant to: **David H. Pierce & Associates**  
Location: 14724 Ventura Blvd., Suite 910  
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403-3501  
Year: 2014  
Involvement: **Hodge v. Decron Properties.** Plaintiff. Spinal injury resulting from a head first entry into a very shallow apartment complex swimming pool.  
Reference: Lorne Pollock, Esq.  
(818) 826-5480 (O), (818) 826-5486 (F), Lpollock@dpierce.com

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Sean M. Cleary, P.A.**  
Location: 19 West Flagler Street, Suite 618  
Miami, FL 33130  
Year: 2013  
Involvement: **Lankford v. Carnival Cruise Lines.** Lawsuit filed against the cruise line as a result of disease transmission through improperly maintained spa water on its 24 ships.  
Reference: Sean Cleary, Esq.  
(305) 416-9805 (O), (305) 416-9807 (F), sean@clearypa.com

- Consultant to: **Casey, Gerry**  
 Location: 110 Laurel Street  
 San Diego, CA 92101-1419  
 Year: 2013  
 Involvement: **Muntean / De Mos v. Morales, Ever Clear Pools, et al.** Plaintiff. Several individuals were attacked and bitten by a German Shepherd that was able to escape from a fenced backyard with a poorly maintained gate, while the pool technician was servicing the pool.  
 Reference: Angela Jae, Esq.  
 (619) 238-1811 (O), (619) 544-9232 (F)
- Consultant to: **Hasenyager & Summerill**  
 Location: 1004 24<sup>th</sup> Street  
 Ogden, UT 84401  
 Year: 2013  
 Involvement: **Sagapolu v. Roy City.** Plaintiff. An adult male, recreational diver, tore ligaments in his knee when he slipped while performing a hurdle on a diving board. The aluminum oxide at the tip of the board was very worn and the board was slippery.  
 Reference: James Hasenyager, Esq.  
 (801) 621-3662 (O), (801) 392-2543 (F)
- Consultant to: **Bennett, Samuelsen, Reynolds & Allard**  
 1301 Marina Village Parkway, Suite 300  
 Alameda, CA 94501-1094  
 Year: 2013  
 Involvement: **Jones v. Newell.** Defendant homeowner. Pre-school aged boy drowned in a residential pool while attending day care being operated on the premises by the renter of the property.  
 Reference: David Samuelsen, Esq.  
 (510) 444-7688 (O), (510) 444-5849 (F)
- Consultant to: **Vorys, Slater, Seymour & Pease**  
 700 Louisiana Street, Suite 4100  
 Houston, TX 77002  
 Year: 2013  
 Involvement: **Flores v. City of Corpus Christi.** Defendant slide manufacturer. Mr. Flores was injured while exiting the flume in a prone, head first position.  
 Reference: Paul Kerlin, Esq.  
 (713) 588-7004 (O), (713) 588-7065 (F), pbkerlin@vorys.com
- Consultant to: **Just Float, Inc.**  
 Location: 2342 Canyon Crest Drive  
 Laverne, CA 91750  
 Year: 2013  
 Involvement: Consultation and preparation of the design program for a new line of sensory deprivation tanks.  
 Reference: Jim Hefner

(949) 375-1190 (O), jim@justfloat.com

Consultant to: **Fennemore, Craig**  
 Location: 2394 E. Camelback Road, Suite 600  
 Phoenix, AZ 85016  
 Year: 2013  
 Involvement: **Carillo v. Ostlund**. Plaintiff. A pre school aged girl suffered a non fatal drowning resulting in brain damage. The siblings were playing in the backyard of the rental property where they had recently moved, and while their parents were momentarily distracted in the adjacent laundry room, Courtney fell into the deep end of the pool.  
 James Goodnow, Esq.  
 (602) 916-5440 9D), (602) 916-5640 (F), jgoodnow@fclaw.com

Consultant to: **Poyner, Spruill**  
 P.O. Box 353, 130 S. Franklin Street  
 Rocky Mount, NC 27802-0353  
 Year: 2013  
 Involvement: **Hall v. Scottish Hills Recreational Club**. Plaintiff. Drowning of a young female swimmer in the community pool.  
 Reference: Timothy Wilson, Esq.  
 (252) 972-7114 (D), (252) 972-7045 (F), Twilson@poynerspruill.com

Consultant to: **Philips, Branch & Hodges**  
 1415 Wynnton Road, Suite A  
 Columbus, GA 31906  
 Year: 2013  
 Involvement: **Hackaday v. Bombardier Recreational Products, Inc., et al**. Plaintiff. A female camp counselor suffered serious orifice injuries requiring extensive surgery when riding as a passenger she was thrown off the back of a Sea-Doo.  
 Reference: Jason Branch, Esq.  
 (706) 323-6461 (O), (706) 571-0765 (F), Jason@philips-branch.com

Consultant to: **Bearnson & Caldwell**  
 Location: 399 N. Main Street, Suite 270  
 Logan, UT 84321  
 Year: 2013  
 Involvement: **Bassett v. Four Seasons Apartments**. A young boy wandered away from a wedding reception, climbed under the barrier fence to gain access to an apartment complex swimming pool. Once relatives realized he was missing, a search ensued, and he was found submerged and drowned in the pool.  
 Reference: Brad Bearnson, Esq.  
 (435) 752-6300 (O), (435) 752-6301 (F), bbearnson@bearnsonlaw.com

Consultant to: **Schechter, Mc Elwee, Shaffer & Harris, LLP**  
 3200 Travis, rd Floor

Houston, TX 77006

Year: 2013

Involvement: **Middleton v. Quality Hotel.** Plaintiff. Suction entrapment accident which occurred in a hotel spa in Houma, Louisiana.

Reference: Matthew Shaffer, Esq.  
(713) 337-8304 (D), (713) 524-3500 (O). (713) 751-0412 (F)  
mshaffer@smslegal.com

Consultant to: **Boyle, Shaughnessy & Campo**

Location: 280 Trumbull Street, 23<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Hartford, CT 06103

Year: 2013

Involvement: **Maclay v. Curatolo, et al.** Defendant. An autistic 7 year old boy in foster care had a seizure and drowned in a residential swimming pool, while being given a 1-on-1 swimming lesson by a neighbor.

Reference: Kevin Kratzer, Esq.  
(860) 952-9800 (O), (860) 278-7757 (F), kkratzer@BSCtrialattorneys.com

Consultant to: **AIG**

Location: P.O. Box 25588  
Shawnee Mission, KS 66225

Year: 2013

Involvement: Knapp / Blacktop Realty Advisors. Drowning of a young boy in the Jefferson at Carmel Mountain Ranch apartment complex swimming pool. The child and several other children were being supervised by a resident, while his mother went to pick up dinner.

Reference: Annemarie Malekos, Director, San Ramon Complex Case Unit  
(925) 901-2223 (O), (925) 487-2346 (F), Annemarie.malekos@aig.com

Consultant to: **Wilson, Elser, Moskowitz, Edelman & Dicker**

Location: 300 S. 4<sup>th</sup> Street, 11<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Las Vegas, NV 89101

Year: 2013

Involvement: **Olds v. Wynn Las Vegas.** Defendant. An elderly gentleman slipped-and-fell while walking on the deck between the Encore European Pool and his chaise lounge.

Reference: Lara Hoover, Esq.  
(702) 727-1247 (D), (702) 727-1400 (O)(702) 727-1401 (F)  
lara.hoover@wilsonelser.com

Consultant to: **Farmers Insurance**

Location: Western Commercial Claims Office, CCO-Y6  
P.O. Box 268 994  
Oklahoma City, OK 73126-8994

Year: 2013

Involvement: Miramar Terrace HOA, Claim: 8001467943-1-1. Drowning of an adult resident in the apartment complex spa.

Reference: Mark Jones, Senior General Claims Adjuster

(559) 299-0426, (866) 275-5917, (877) 217-1389 (F), mark.1.jones@hpcs.com

Consultant to: **Marquis, Aurbach, Coffing**  
 Location: 10001 Park Run Drive  
 Las Vegas, NV 89145  
 Year: 2013  
 Involvement: **Johnson v. Wynn Las Vegas**. Defendant. Slip-and-fall accident while walking on the deck next to the Encore Family Pool.  
 Reference: Tye Hanseen, Esq.  
 (702) 207-6080 (D), (702) 856-8949 (F), thanseen@maclaw.com

Consultant to: **Nordstrom, Steele, Nicolette & Blythe**  
 Location: 17542 East 17<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 470  
 Tustin, CA 92780  
 Year: 2013  
 Involvement: **Evans v. City of Twentynine Palms, Twenty-Nine Palms Youth Club, et al.** Plaintiff. Non fatal drowning during a summer camp outing to a public swimming pool.  
 Reference: Alan Nicolette, Esq.  
 (714) 750-1010 (O), (714) 750-0786 (F)

Consultant to: **Mc Laughlin & Laurcella, P.C.**  
 Location: One Commerce Square, 2005 Market Street, Suite 2300  
 Philadelphia, PA 19103  
 Year: 2013  
 Involvement: **Smith / Williams v. Outdoor World, et al.** Plaintiff. Drowning of a 6 year old girl in a campground resort pool in the Pocono Mountains, during a family and friends reunion.  
 Reference: Paul Lauricella, Esq.  
 (267) 238-9786 (D), (215) 568-1510 (O), (215) 568-4170 (F)  
 pal@best-lawyers.com

Consultant to: **Rake Law Group**  
 Location: 2701 East Camelback Road, Suite 160  
 Phoenix, AZ 85016  
 Year: 2013  
 Involvement: **Bartleman v. Sheraton Operating Corporation, et al.** Plaintiff. Adult male broke his leg when it caught on the side of the flume just after he entered the open serpentine, fiberglass waterslide.  
 Reference: Daniel Benchoff, Esq.  
 (602) 773-2652 (O), (602) 265-2628 (F), dbenchoff@aztriallaw.com

Consultant to: **Blank, Moorstein & Lipshutz**  
 Location: 11 Rockville Pike, Suite 400  
 Rockville, MD 20850  
 Year: 2013

Involvement: **Fleming v. Rolling Hills Apartments.** Plaintiff. Guest injured his leg when the ABS plastic ladder rung broke while he was exiting the pool.  
 Reference: Stuart Lipshutz, Esq.  
 (301) 279-2200 (O), (301) 279-7138 (F)

Consultant to: **The Thurswell Law Firm**  
 Location: 1000 Town Center, Suite 500  
 Southfield, MI 48075-1221  
 Year: 2013  
 Involvement: **Green v. Embassy Suites Hotel – Livonia, MI.** Plaintiff. Fatal drowning during a birthday party held in a hotel swimming pool. The child's body was obstructed from view by a waterfall and cloudy, murky water.  
 Reference: Ardiana Culaj, Esq.  
 (248) 354-2222 (O), (248) 354-2323 (F), aculaj@thurswell.com

Consultant to: **Kirk & Zurawski / Liberty Mutual Group, Inc.**  
 Location: 600 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1200  
 Los Angeles, CA 90017  
 Year: 2013  
 Involvement: **Genovesi / Moquin v. John Larkin, Inc. DBA Santa Monica Fence, et al.** Defendant. Homeowner invited a homeless woman and her children over to her house after church, for lunch and to see their new puppies. A 6 year old girl drowned in the backyard pool as the children were playing while lunch was being prepared.  
 Reference: Jeffrey C. Myers, Esq.  
 (213) 228-2466 (O), (213) 627-7144 (F)

Consultant to: **Bremer, Whyte**  
 Location: 21271 Burbank Blvd., Suite 110  
 Woodland Hills, CA 91367  
 Year: 2013  
 Involvement: **Malek v. Palmer Sand Canyon.** Defendant. A 2-year old girl drowned in the apartment complex swimming pool on a Friday evening while her relatives and their guests were having a family gathering and dinner on the pool deck.  
 Reference: Patrick Au, Esq.  
 (818) 712-9800 (O), pu@bremerandwhyte.com

Consultant to: **Robinson, Calcagnie, Robinson, Shapiro, Davis, Inc.**  
 Location: 893 East Briar Drive  
 San Bernardino, CA 92408  
 Year: 2013  
 Involvement: **Reese v. Leslie's Swimming Pool Supplies, et al.** Plaintiff. Pool filter explosion case which resulted in severe brain injury.  
 Reference: William Shapiro, Esq.  
 (909) 890-1000 (O), (909) 890-1001 (F), www.orangecountylaw.com

- Consultant to: **John M. O'Brien & Associates**  
 Location: 9401 East Stockton Blvd., Suite 225  
 Elk Grove, CA 95624  
 Year: 2012  
 Involvement: **Morris v. HO Sports, Costco.** Plaintiff. Mr. Morris suffered severe head and spinal trauma when the inflatable device on which he was being towed became airborne, throwing him onto jagged rocks on shore.  
 Reference: John O'Brien, Esq.  
 (916) 714-8200 (O), (916) 714-8201 (F), jobrien@jobrienlaw.com
- Consultant to: **Rubin, Hay & Gould**  
 Location: 205 Newbury Street, P.O. Box 786  
 Framingham, MA 01701  
 Year: 2012  
 Involvement: **Weissman v. French Woods Performing Arts Camp.** Defendants. A young male camper was injured when he fell, became entangled in an additional tow line and was dragged behind the ski boat while attempting a waterski trick he had not been given permission to try.  
 Reference: Melissa Paradis, Esq. and Rod Gould, Esq.  
 (508) 875-5222 (O), (508) 879-6803 (F)
- Consultant to: **Hakeem, Ellis & Marengo**  
 Location: 3414 Brookside Road, Suite 100  
 Stockton, CA 95219  
 Year: 2012  
 Involvement: **Por Lee v. San Joaquin Community College District.** Plaintiff. Por Lee was a 19 year old male student enrolled in a swim class at the community college. After some brief instruction, students were given free swim time. Lee and a couple of other students made their way to the deep end and were surface diving to the bottom of the pool. Lee did not resurface. The instructor was on the other side of the pool and not providing direct supervision at the time. Lee near drowned, and suffered brain injuries.  
 Reference: Peter Manion, Esq.  
 (209) 474-2800 (O), Fax (209) 474-3654 (F), pmanion@hemlaw.com
- Consultant to: **Kemp, Jones & Coulthard**  
 Location: Wells Fargo Tower, 3800 Howard Hughes Parkway, 17<sup>th</sup> Floor  
 Las Vegas, NV 89169  
 Year: 2012  
 Involvement: **O'Brien v. Forever Resorts, et al.** Plaintiffs. Ms. O'Brien's foot was impaled on a boat cleat during a collision between a small powerboat and a houseboat that was attempting to beach.  
 Reference: Kevin Murphy, Esq., (619) 684-684-5073 (O), (619) 234-8509 (F)  
 Randall Jones, Esq., (702) 385-6000 (O), (702) 385-6001 (F)
- Consultant to: **Rake Law Group**  
 Location: 2701 East Camelback Road  
 Phoenix, AZ 85016-43261



Year: 2012  
 Involvement: **Taranto, Prescott & Brady v. Aramark Sports and Entertainment Services.** Plaintiffs. Fatal boating accident on Lake Powell. Three couples rented a powerboat for a trip to Rainbow Bridge. On their return trip, they encountered bad weather, the boat rapidly took on water and sank. Four of the six individuals drowned.

Reference: Buddy Rake, Esq. and Daniel Benchoff, Esq.  
 (602) 264-9081 (O), (602) 265-2628, brake@aztrilalaw.com

Consultant to: **Vannah & Vannah**  
 Location: 400 South Fourth Street, Sixth Floor  
 Las Vegas, NV 89101

Year: 2012  
 Involvement: **Jenkins v. Pentair Pool Products, and Designs by Jay.** Plaintiff. Pool filter explosion case which resulted in severe facial and head trauma, and traumatic brain injury.

Reference: Mark Jackson, Esq.  
 (702) 369-4161 (O), (702) 369-0104 (F), mjackson@vannahlaw.com

Consultant to: **Fieger, Fieger, Kenny, Giroux & Danzig**  
 Location: 19390 West Ten Mile Road  
 Southfield, MI 48075-2463

Year: 2012  
 Involvement: **Orlans v. Macomb County Intermediate School District.** Plaintiff. Cognitively impaired special needs student was participating in an inadequately supervised school swim activity when he suffered a non fatal drowning which resulted in anoxic encephalopathy and permanent brain damage.

Reference: James Craig, Esq.  
 (248) 355-5555 (O), (248) 355-5148 (F), j.craig@fiegerlaw.com

Consultant to: **Casey, Gerry**  
 Location: 110 Laurel Street  
 San Diego, CA 92101-1419

Year: 2012  
 Involvement: **Kormylo v. Forever Resorts-Callville Bay.** Plaintiff. While swimming in a quiet cove during a Boy Scout outing on Lake Mead, Dr. Kormylo was run over and injured by a maintenance boat that entered the anchorage.

Reference: Angela Jae, Esq. and David Casey, Esq.  
 (619) 238-1811 (O), (619) 544-9232 (F)

Consultant to: **Casey, Gerry**  
 Location: 110 Laurel Street  
 San Diego, CA 92101-1419

Year: 2012  
 Involvement: **Olds v. Mac Gregor Sailboats, Saidah, Hearts of Sailing Foundation.** Plaintiff. A 26 foot Mac Gregor sailboat capsized while carrying the operator and 9 passengers on a day sail on San Diego Bay. The trip was organized to provide sailing trips for families of persons with special needs. The accident resulted in 2

- fatalities. Design, ballast and loading issues were involved.  
 Reference: Robert Francavilla, Esq. and Angela Jae, Esq.  
 (619) 238-1811 (O), (619) 544-9232 (F)
- Consultant to: **Farmers Insurance**  
 Location: Help Point Claims Services of Farmers  
 P.O. Box 268994  
 Oklahoma City, OK 73126-8994  
 Year: 2012  
 Involvement: **Purcel v. The Boulders Homeowners Association.** Defendant. A guest who had been soaking in the spa after the pool facility closed for the evening, attempted to climb over the wrought iron fence, fell and impaled herself on the fence.  
 Reference: Michela Hendrickson, Senior Claims Adjuster  
 (925) 998-4846 (O), (877) 217-1389 (F), michela.Hendrickson@hpcs.com
- Consultant to: **Khorrani, LLP**  
 Location: 360 22<sup>nd</sup> Street, Suite 640  
 Oakland, CA 94612  
 Year: 2012  
 Involvement: **Dixon v. Promesa, Wendy Ford, County of Merced, Approachable Foster Family Agency.** Plaintiff. Fatal drowning of a child in a backyard swimming pool of the residence where he had been placed in foster care.  
 Reference: Elise Sanguinetti, Esq.  
 (510) 867-2000 (O), (866) 546-7377 (F),
- Consultant to: **Aitken, Aitken & Cohn**  
 Location: 3 Mc Arthur Place, Suite 800, P.O. Box 2555  
 Santa Ana, CA 92707  
 Year: 2012  
 Involvement: **Vera v. Talegra Homeowners Association.** Plaintiff. A teenaged boy was soaking in the spa with friends when he got up and dove into the adjacent swimming pool. He was rendered unconscious, and suffered serious spinal injuries after diving into the pool and hitting the bottom.  
 Reference: Richard Cohn, Esq.  
 (714) 434-1424 (O), (714) 434-3600 (F), (949) 579-0811 (C)
- Consultant to: **The Law Offices of Jan K. Apo**  
 Location: Wailuku Executive Center, 24 N. Church Street, Suite 302  
 Wailuku, HI 96793  
 Year: 2012  
 Involvement: **Olebara v. Marriott Hotel Services, Inc.** Plaintiff. Drowning death of a 6 year old boy in a 9'6" deep waterslide splash pool located at the Wailea Beach (Maui) Marriott Resort & Spa.  
 Reference: Jan Apo, Esq.  
 (808) 244-6073 (O), (808) 244-6244 (F), jankapo@maui.net

- Consultant to: **Laticrete International, Inc.**  
 Location: 91 Amity Road  
 Bethany, CT 06524  
 Year: 2012  
 Involvement: Water testing and analysis.  
 Reference: Steven Fine  
 (203) 393-0015 x 409 (O), (203) 393-7275 (F)
- Consultant to: **Casey, Gerry**  
 Location: 110 Laurel Street  
 San Diego, CA 92101-1419  
 Year: 2012  
 Involvement: **Hernandez v. The Welk Group, Inc.; DBA: Welk Resort San Diego.** Plaintiff. Mrs. Hernandez was carrying her infant child while walking on a worn, wet and slippery pool deck at the Lawrence Welk Resort, when she slipped and fell.  
 Reference: Robert Francavilla, Esq.  
 (619) 238-1811 (O), (619) 544-9232 (F)
- Consultant to: **Wilcoxon, Callaham**  
 Location: 2114 K Street  
 Sacramento, CA 95816  
 Year: 2012  
 Involvement: **Bove v. Pentair.** Plaintiff. Pool filter separation/explosion which severely injured Mrs. Bove.  
 Reference: Bill Callaham, Esq.  
 (916) 442-2777 (O), (916) 442-4118 (F), [www.wilcoxenlaw.com](http://www.wilcoxenlaw.com)
- Consultant to: **Boyd, Poff & Burgess**  
 Location: 2301 Moores Lane, P.O. Box 6297  
 Texarkana, TX 75505-6297  
 Year: 2012  
 Involvement: **Scott / Smith v. City of Sulphur Springs, TX; NASCO, et al.** Plaintiff. Near drowning of a young boy at a guarded public swimming pool, who survived, but in a permanent vegetative state.  
 Reference: Jack Boyd, Esq.  
 (903) 838-6123 (O), (903) 832-8489 (F)
- Consultant to: **Law Office of Philip H. Lowenthal**  
 Location: 33 N. Market Street, Suite 101  
 Wailuku, HI 96793  
 Year: 2012  
 Involvement: **State of Hawaii v. Eric Olbrich.** Defendant. Criminal case. Capt. Olbrich was taking a group of tourists on a snorkeling trip just outside of Kaunalapau Harbor on Lanai. Mr. Amoncio, who was wearing a camouflaged wetsuit and spearfishing with his wife about 250-300 yards outside of the breakwall, surfaced right in front of the vessel being operated by Olbrich. Amoncio was struck by the vessel and fatally injured.

Reference: Samuel G. Mac Roberts, Esq.  
(808) 242-5000 (O), (808) 242-1500 (F), sgm@lowenthal-hawaii.com

Consultant to: **Chambers, Noronha & Kubota**  
 Location: 2070 N. Tustin Ave.  
 Santa Ana, CA 92705-7827  
 Year: 2012  
 Involvement: **Squirrel v. City of Huntington Beach.** Plaintiff. Eleven year old girl enrolled in the Junior Lifeguard program, was run over by a rescue boat and killed while participating in a spiral speed drop drill.  
 Reference: Peter Noronha, Esq.  
 (714) 558-1400 (O), (714) 558-0885 (F)

Consultant to: **Office of the City Attorney, Storm Lake, Iowa**  
 Location: 716 Lake Ave.  
 Storm Lake, IA 50588  
 Year: 2012  
 Involvement: Reviewed original design and modifications made to the HVAC system for the City of Storm Lake, Iowa's King's Point indoor waterpark. The facility had been experiencing indoor air quality problems, and modifications to the original design were made to reduce the level of nitrogen trichloride in the air.  
 Reference: Paul D. Havens, City Attorney  
 (712) 732-7262, www.stormlake.org

Consultant to: **Law Office of Alton Kuperman**  
 Location: 11512 El Camino Real, Suite 350  
 San Diego, CA 92130  
 Year: 2012  
 Involvement: **Brambora v. Oasis Las Vegas.** Plaintiff. Ms. Brambora slipped-and-fell on poorly maintained, wet deck adjacent to the RV resort's swimming pool.  
 Reference: Alton Kuperman, Esq.  
 (619) 236-5550 (O), (619) 236-0153 (F), alton@sdpilaw.com

Consultant to: **Adams & Gaffaney**  
 Location: 1110 West Park Place, Suite 312, P.O. Box 1758  
 Coeur D' Alene, ID 83816-1758  
 Year: 2012  
 Involvement: **Veselka v. Triple Play Family Fun Park.** Defendant. Mr. Veselka collided with his wife who had stopped inside the flume.  
 Reference: Randall Adams, Esq.  
 ((208) 664-9281 (O), (208) 664-5380 (F), rradams@adamsgaffaney.com

Consultant to: **Maranga & Morgenstern**  
 Location: 5850 Canoga Ave., Suite 600  
 Woodland Hills, CA 91367  
 Year: 2012

Involvement: **Wassiliam v. L.A. Fitness International, Apex Sporting Goods.** Defendant (Apex Sporting Goods). Plaintiff was burned when he fell into a sauna heater at a health club.

Reference: Dennis Newitt, Esq.  
(818) 587-9146 (O), (818) 587-9147 (F), dnewitt@marmorlaw.com

Consultant to: **T-Star Enterprises**

Location: 578 Daffodil Drive  
Benicia, CA 94510

Year: 2008, 2012

Involvement: Consultant on product safety issues and labeling. Safety audit.

Reference: Han Tunggal  
(510) 635-2736 (O), (510) 635-2738 (F), han@thermalpoolcover.com

Consultant to: **Law Office of David P. Crandall**

Location: 24411 Ridge Route Drive, Suite 120  
Laguna Hills, CA 92653

Year: 2011

Involvement: **Radam v. Sports Aquatics, Negative Split Aquatics, et al.** Plaintiff. Two women were swimming at a community pool on July 4. During the time the lifeguard/pool monitor was away from the area getting a hamburger, both women were discovered submerged in the deep end of the pool and removed by patrons. One woman died and one survived the drowning incident.

Reference: David Crandall, Esq.  
(949) 727-3610 (O), (949) 727-3660 (F)

Consultant to: **Vivino & Vivino**

Location: 401 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 201, P.O. Box 2242  
Wayne, NJ 07474-2242

Year: 2011

Involvement: **Williams v. Marriott Courtyard – Downtown Long Beach, CA.** Plaintiff. A high school student drowned in the unsupervised hotel swimming pool. She and 9 of her New Jersey high school classmates and 2 teachers were in Long Beach to participate in a robotics competition.

Reference: Raymond Vivino, Esq.  
(973) 790-1661 (O), (973) 790-8236 (F)

Consultant to: **The Cincinnati Insurance Company**

Location: 300 Madison Ave., Suite 1406  
Toledo, OH 43604

Year: 2011

Involvement: **Boyk v. Laurel Hill Swim and Tennis Club.** Defendant. An 8 year old boy fell from a 3 meter diving board and struck his head on the cement deck below. Protective material was installed between the guard rails and the deck was padded at the base of the ladder, but the guard rail did not extent to or beyond the edge of the pool.

Reference: Michael Clark, Esq.  
(419) 242-3900 (O), (419) 242-6446 (F), Michael\_clark@staffdefense.com

- Consultant to: **Mesch, Clark, Rothschild**  
 Location: 259 N. Meyer Ave.  
 Tucson, AZ 85701-1090  
 Year: 2011  
 Involvement: **Kharel v. Alvernon Hacienda Properties.** Plaintiff. Drowning of a 4 year-old boy who fell into an unsecured, permanently closed, algae filled pool.  
 Reference: Michael Crawford, Esq., (520) 624-8886 (O), (520) 798-1037 (F)  
 mcrawford@mcrazlaw.com
- Consultant to: **Demas & Rosenthal**  
 Location: 701 Howe Ave., Suite A-1  
 Sacramento, CA 95825  
 Year: 2011  
 Involvement: **Keller v. Sanfilippo, Rola, et al.** Plaintiff. Boating fatality on Lake Tahoe. Prop injury. Victim was a 46 year old dentist who was standing at the stern of a 22 foot powerboat boat as they approached the dock. The vessel operator, who had had less than 3 hours of boating experience, was having difficulty maneuvering. The operator knocked the victim off the boat, ran him over, and severed his leg. The victim bled to death before help arrived.  
 Reference: John Demas, Esq.  
 (916) 442-9000 (O), (916) 441-6444 (F), jdemas@demasandroenthal.com
- Consultant to: **Michelman & Robinson**  
 Location: 15760 Ventura Blvd., 5<sup>th</sup> Floor  
 Encino, CA 91436  
 Year: 2011  
 Involvement: **Solecki v. Hampton Inn – Thousand Oaks.** Defendant. Toddler died from chemical pneumonia a few days after aspirating water from a hotel spa.  
 Reference: David Samuels, Esq.  
 (818) 763-5530 (O), (818) 783-5507 (F), dsamuels@mrlip.com
- Consultant to: **Lido Isle Community Association (LICA)**  
 Location: 701 Via Lido Soud  
 Newport Beach, CA 92630  
 Year: 2011  
 Involvement: Modification of the pier and swim float: Reviewed reports, commented on alternative proposals from the Float Committee, recommended other ways to separate boating and swimming activities and improve boater and swimmer safety, recommended products, wording of warning signs.  
 Reference: Carter Ford, (949) 673-6170, carterford@roadrunner.com  
 David Shockley, (949) 675-1904, dshock@earthlink.net
- Consultant to: **Herzfeld & Rubin**  
 Location: 125 Broad Street  
 New York, NY 10004

Year: 2011  
 Involvement: **Casy v. Town of Oyster Bay, Duraflex International.** Plaintiff. A young boy was injured when he fell while climbing a ladder to a 3 meter springboard, falling onto the concrete deck below.  
 Reference: Homer Ramsey, Esq. and Jennifer Fink, Esq.  
 (212) 471-8000 (O), (212) 344-3333 (F)

Consultant to: **Law office of Drew Lovell**  
 4100 RCA Blvd., Suite 110  
 Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33410  
 and  
**Lytal, Reiter, Smith**  
 515 N. Flagler Dr., Suite 1000  
 West Palm Beach, FL 33401

Year: 2011  
 Involvement: **Wilson v. Alta Pines, Fiori.** Plaintiff. Young woman was rendered quadriplegic after diving into what she thought was the deep end of a poorly lit, and deceptively designed swimming pool.  
 Reference: Drew Lovell, Esq.  
 (561) 655-7766 (O), (800) 514-3065 (F), dlovell@drewlovellpa.com

Consultant to: **Macrae & Edrington**  
 Location: 2677 North Main Street, Suite 200  
 Santa Ana, CA 92705-6625

Year: 2011  
 Involvement: **Schneiter v. Harbor Pacific Homeowners Association.** Defendant. Plaintiff was injured when his genitals were entrapped in an uncovered pool skimmer equalizer line.  
 Reference: John Wallace, Esq., (714) 541-4454 (O), (714) 558-0967 (F)

Consultant to: **Casper, Meadows, Schwartz & Cook**  
 Location: 2121 North California Blvd., Suite 1020  
 Walnut Creek, CA 94596-7333

Year: 2011  
 Involvement: **Hoffer v. Rudger Estates Homeowners Association.** Plaintiff. Plaintiff suffered a serious knee injury while using a 1 meter springboard at the homeowners association swimming pool.  
 Reference: Stan Casper, Esq.  
 (925) 947-1147 (O), (925) 947-1131 9F), casper@cmslaw.com

Consultant to: **Thurswell Law Firm**  
 Location: 1000 Town Center, Suite 500  
 Southfield, MI 48075-1221

Year: 2011  
 Involvement: **Randall / Oliver v. Bankston.** Plaintiff. A bass boat capsized on Lake Saint Clair when the outboard motor stalled in deteriorating wind and weather conditions. Both men were thrown into the water wearing PFDs. The vessel operator suffered hypothermia and his passenger drowned.

Reference: Cary Makrouer, Esq., (248) 345-2222 (O), (248) 345-2323 (F)

Consultant to: **Furtado, Jaspovice & Simons**  
 Location: 22274 Main Street  
 Hayward, CA 94541  
 Year: 2011  
 Involvement: **Sniffen / Salas v. Hayward Area Rec & Park District, Kids Care Plus.**  
 Plaintiff. Drowning of a 6 year old child enrolled in a summer day camp program.  
 Reference: Martin Jaspovice, Esq.  
 (510) 582-1080 (O), (510) 582-8254 (F), www.fjslaw.com

Consultant to: **La Montagne & Terhar**  
 Location: 2 N. Lake Ave., Suite 550  
 Pasadena, CA 99101  
 Year: 2011  
 Involvement: **Seddiqi and Detar v. Aquatic Balance, et al.** Defendant. Condo residents claim they received chemical burns from an improperly maintained spa. Chlorinator malfunctioned in the on position and fed an entire barrel of sodium hypochlorite into the spa.  
 Reference: Michael Terhar, Esq.  
 (626) 765-6800 (O), (626) 765-6801 (F)

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Kenneth E. Goates / Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company**  
 Location: 3993 Howard Hughes Parkway, Suite 270  
 Las Vegas, NV 89169  
 Year: 2010  
 Involvement: **Williamson v. Don's Pool & Spa Service, Fitpro, LLC DBA: Gold's Gym.**  
 Defendant. Ms. Williamson claimed to have been exposed to excessively high chlorine levels in the natatorium air while taking a water fitness class at Gold's Gym in Sparks, Nevada. Plaintiff claimed the chlorine fumes caused difficulty breathing, bronchospasm/inflammation, severe bruising, and coughing which led to a prolapsed uterus and hysterectomy.  
 Reference: Joel Barber, Esq., Brenda Batson, Paralegal  
 (702) 669-7200 (O), (702) 669-5218 (F)

Consultant to: **Brock, Person, Guerra, Reyna**  
 Location: 17339 Redland Road  
 San Antonio, TX 78247  
 Year: 2010  
 Involvement: **Rodriguez v. Anacuitas Manor Apartments.** Defendant. Drowning of a 5 year old boy in an apartment complex swimming pool that was closed for the season.  
 Reference: Mark Stranmo, Esq., (210) 979-0100 (O), (210) 979-7810 (F)  
 mstrandmo@bpgrlaw.com

Consultant to: **White & White**  
 Location: 420 E. Washington



Riverton, WY 82501  
 Year: 2010  
 Involvement: **Goodman v. Star Plunge.** Plaintiff. Drowning death of a 6 year old boy in a swimming pool during a PEP Grant outing for the community and students organized by the Fremont County, Wyoming School District.  
 Reference: Jeff Stanbury, Esq., (307) 856-2207 (O), (307) 856-6675 (F)

Consultant to: **Law Office of Harry S. Lippman**  
 Location: 315 S. Beverly Drive, Suite 415  
 Beverly Hills, CA 90212  
 Year: 2010  
 Involvement: **Fletcher v. Sea World.** Plaintiff. Adult woman seriously injured her knee after slipping-and-falling on a wet walkway neat the Journey to Atlantis water ride.  
 Reference: Harry Lippman, Esq., (310) 550-7959 (O), (310) 550-6222 (F)  
 hlpman@aol.com

Consultant to: **Turbin, Chu**  
 Location: Suite 2730, Mauka Tower, Pacific Guardian Center, 737 Bishop St.  
 Honolulu, HI 96813  
 Year: 2010  
 Involvement: **Bethea v. Grand Wailea Resort.** Plaintiff. Plaintiff was injured in a waterslide accident which occurred in one of the resort pools.  
 Reference: Janice Heidt, Esq., (808) 528-4000 (O), (808) 599-1984 (F)

Consultant to: **Turbin, Chu**  
 Location: Suite 2730, Mauka Tower, Pacific Guardian Center, 737 Bishop St.  
 Honolulu, HI 96813  
 Year: 2010  
 Involvement: **Donovan v. Four Seasons – Maui.** Plaintiff. Mr. Donovan received a chemical burn to his eyes, developed an eye infection, and suffered some permanent vision loss after swimming in a resort pool that was being improperly treated after a fecal accident.  
 Reference: Janice Heidt, Esq., (808) 528-4000 (O), (808) 599-1984 (F)

Consultant to: **Gearinger Law Group**  
 Location: 825 Van Ness Ave., 4<sup>th</sup> floor  
 San Francisco, CA 94109  
 and  
**Rouda, Feber, Tietjenn**  
 44 Montgomery Street, Suite 4000  
 San Francisco, CA 94104  
 Year: 2010  
 Involvement: **Christie v. Embassy Suites.** Plaintiff. Drowning of an 11 year old boy while attending a friend's birthday party held at a hotel pool.  
 Reference: Stephen LaRoe, Esq. and Brian Gearinger, Esq.  
 (415) 440-3176, (415) 440-3103 (F)  
 stephen@gearingerlaw.com, brian@gearingerlaw.com  
 Miles Coper, Esq., (415) 398-5398 (O), (415) 606-1004 (C), mcooper@rftmlaw.com

Consultant to: **Dreyer, Babich, Buccola & Callahan**  
 Location: 20 Bicentennial Circle  
 Sacramento, CA 95826  
 Year: 2010  
 Involvement: **Baker v. Modesto City Schools.** Plaintiff. While warming up for a high school water polo tournament, Baker did a racing dive into 3-1/2 feet of water, hit the bottom of the pool. His injuries resulted in partial quadriplegia.  
 Reference: Roger Dreyer, Esq., (916) 379-3500 (O), (916) 379-3599 (F)

Consultant to: **Aquatic Resource Network**  
 Location: 3500 Vicksburg Lane, North, #250  
 Plymouth, MN 55447  
 Year: 2010  
 Involvement: Subcontractor. Provided pool design services.  
 Reference: Andrea Salzman, (651) 587-4811 (C), (888) 514-6133 (F),  
 asalzman@aquaticnet.com

Consultant to: **Krueger, Wong**  
 Location: Wailuku Business Plaza, 2065 Main Street, Suite 102  
 Wailuku, HI 96793  
 Year: 2010  
 Involvement: **Song v. Royal Hawaiian.** Plaintiff. While with her family on vacation in Hawaii from Korea, Mrs. Song near drowned in the unguarded hotel swimming pool at the Royal Hawaiian on Maui (Kaanapali Beach).  
 Reference: James Krueger, Esq.  
 (808) 244-7449 (O), (808) 244-4177 (F), www.kruegerlaw.us

Consultant to: **Wilcoxon, Callahan**  
 Location: 2114 K Street  
 Sacramento, CA 95816  
 Year: 2010  
 Involvement: **Fezell v. Pentair.** Plaintiff. Mrs. Fezell suffered fatal injuries when her swimming pool filter separated/exploded.  
 Reference: William Callahan, Esq.  
 (916) 442-2777 (O), (916) 442-4118 (F), www.wilcoxonlaw.com

Consultant to: **Bower, von Raesfeld**  
 Location: Commercial Plaza Building, 900 Lafayette Street, Suite 706  
 Santa Clara, CA 95050  
 Year: 2010  
 Involvement: **Stanford University.** Assisted with the re wording of pool rules and development of signage for the university's Avery Aquatic Center.  
 Reference: Robert von Raesfeld, Esq.  
 (408) 261-1200 (O), (408) 985-9042 (F)

Consultant to: **Aiken, Schenk, Hawkins & Ricciardi, P.C.**  
Location: 4742 N. 24th Street, Suite 100  
Phoenix, AZ 85016  
Year: 2010  
Involvement: **Abarca v. Banda.** Plaintiff. A 3year old child was seriously injured when climbing on an unsecured, 3-tiered decorative water fountain that collapsed and fell on top of him.  
Reference: J. Tyrrell Taber, Esq.  
(602) 248-8203 (O), (602) 248-8840 (F), bam@ashrlaw.com

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Ronald Gilbert**  
Location: 11230 White Lake Road  
Fenton, MI 48430  
Year: 2010  
Involvement: **Williams v. The Trails at Mt. Moriah Apartments, et al.** Plaintiff. Adrian, a 17 year old 6'3, 230 pound football player was rendered quadriplegic when he dove into and hit the bottom of a shallow water apartment complex swimming pool.  
Reference: Ronald Gilbert, Esq., (810) 714-4782 (O), RRGJEDI@aol.com

Consultant to: **Casey, Gerry**  
Location: 110 Laurel Street  
San Diego, CA 92101-1419  
Year: 2010  
Involvement: **Garcia v. Knott's Soak City (Chula Vista), Cedar Fair.** Plaintiff. Mr. Garcia was injured when he was ejected out of the Coronado Express 4-person inner tube ride and into a shallow splash pool.  
Reference: Robert Francavilla, Esq., (619) 238-1811 (O), (619) 544-9232, www.cglaw.com

Consultant to: **Rooney & Rooney**  
Location: 2 Penn Center Plaza, 1500 JFK Blvd., Suite 200  
Philadelphia, PA 19102  
Year: 2010  
Involvement: **Maldonado v. Wal-Mart.** Plaintiff. Drowning of a toddler who fell into an inflatable ring aboveground swimming pool, which was located in his aunt and uncle's backyard.  
Reference: Mike Rooney, Esq., (215) 854-4085 (O), (215) 732-2440 (F)

Consultant to: **The Gomez Law Firm**  
Location: 625 Broadway, Suite 1200  
San Diego, CA 92101  
Year: 2010  
Involvement: **Reynolds v. Hinsley** Plaintiff. Operator hit a wake while driving a speedboat at an excessive speed. Passengers sitting in the open bow were thrown from their seats, and Ms. Reynolds broke her back.  
Reference: Amy Collins, Esq. and Jim lagman, Esq.  
(619) 237-3490 (O), (619) 237-3496 (F)  
www.thegomexfirm.com

Consultant to: **Burch, Colston & Buncher**  
 Location: 8001 Irvine Center Drive, #1060  
 Irvine, CA 92618  
 Year: 2010  
 Involvement: **Jones and Walden v. BRE Properties.** Plaintiff. Two residents contracted Legionnaire's Disease from the improperly maintained apartment complex spas.  
 Reference: Sven Buncher, Esq., and Lauren Mullee, Esq.  
 (949) 502-4400 (O), (949) 502-4405 (F)  
 sven@oclawyer.net, lauren@oclawyer.net

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Gerald L. Marcus**  
 Location: 23975 Park Sorrento, Suite 230  
 Calabasas, CA 91302  
 Year: 2010  
 Involvement: **Maldonado v. CCBC.** Plaintiff. Near drowning in the Cathedral City Boy's Club Resort Hotel's swimming pool, which caused a hypoxic brain injury resulting in a permanent vegetative state.  
 Reference: Gerald Marcus, Esq., (818) 784-8544 (O), (818) 784-5970 (F)  
 Gerald Marcus law@aol.com

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Palmer & Associates**  
 Location: 2320 Potosi Street, Suite 130  
 Las Vegas, NV 89146  
 Year: 2010  
 Involvement: **Powell v. YMCA of Southern Nevada.** Plaintiff. Near drowning, resulting in an anoxic brain injury, of a 7 year old boy who was found submerged in the YMCA swimming pool.  
 Reference: William B. Palmer, Esq., (702) 888-2222 (O), (702) 893-0711 (F)  
 wpalmer@wbpalmer.com

Consultant to: **Mesch, Clark, Rothschild**  
 Location: 259 N. Meyer Ave.  
 Tucson, AZ 85701-1090  
 Year: 2010  
 Involvement: **Bennett v. Salvation Army.** Plaintiff. Non fatal drowning of a young boy during a day camp outing to the Tucson Salvation Army swimming pool.  
 Reference: Michael Crawford, Esq., (520) 624-8886 (O), (520) 798-1037 (F)  
 mcrawford@mcrazlaw.com

Consultant to: **Hagens, Berman, Sobel, Shapiro**  
 Location: 11 West Jefferson, Suite 1000  
 Phoenix, AZ 85003  
 Year: 2010  
 Involvement: **Engeriser v. Mesa Hotels.** Plaintiff. Mr. Engeriser contracted Legionnaire's Disease, and teammates contracted Pontiac Fever from the hotel pool / spa while staying at the hotel during a week long senior baseball tournament.  
 Reference: Andrew St. John, Esq., (602) 840-5900 (O), (602) 840-3012 (F)  
 andy@hbsslaw.com

Consultant to: **Darling & Brisbrough**  
 Location: Griffin Towers, 5 Hutton Centre, Suite 1050  
 Santa Ana, CA 92707  
 Year: 2010  
 Involvement: **Gonzales v. Bergdahl.** Defendant. Death of a 14 year-old boy in a residential pool. Five teen aged boys were playing Marco Polo in a friend's pool. The boys were all good swimmers and involved with the Huntington Beach Jr. Lifeguard program. The incident occurred when the adult homeowner was supervising the boys, went inside the house to get hamburgers out of the freezer. The boy who had congenital heart problems, submerged in the pool and failed to surface.  
 Reference: Robert Yoakum, Esq (714) 384-4250 (O), (714) 384-4251 (F)

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Victor C. Marshall**  
 Location: 3900 Market Street, Suite 230  
 Riverside, CA 92501  
 Year: 2010  
 Involvement: **People of the State of California v. Blaire C. Hall.** Defendant. Husband and wife were relaxing and drinking coffee in their backyard spa early in the morning. They also had their soap and towels and were using the spa for bathing because their bathroom was being remodeled. Mrs. Hall left the spa to go inside the house to wake up their daughter for work, and get more coffee. Mrs. Hall came back outside carrying a cup of coffee and passed her husband as he entered the house. A short time later, Mr. Hall went out to check on his wife and found her face down in the spa, unconscious, with large gashes on the top and back of her head. Mr. Hall yelled for his daughter to call 911 and to help him, because he was having difficulty removing his wife from the spa. Resuscitation attempts were unsuccessful and Mrs. Hall died as a result of drowning. It is believed that Mrs. Hall slipped and fell while entering the spa. There were no handrails, the steps were slippery, water was cloudy and foamy, Mrs. Hall was holding a cup of coffee while she entered the spa and the coffee cup was found at the bottom of the spa. The lacerations on her head were consistent with having fallen on a sharp edge of coping that protruded into the spa. A neighbor peaking through her fence misinterpreted what she saw, began embellishing what she had observed every time she repeated the story, and convinced the police that she saw Mr. Hall struggle with his wife in the spa, and hold his wife's head under water until she drowned. Police charged Mr. Hall with murdering his wife.  
 Reference: Victor Marshall, Esq., (909) 275-5291 (O), (909) 784-8310 (F)

Consultant to: **State of Iowa Department of Justice**  
 Location: Special Litigation Division  
 1305 E. Walnut Street  
 Des Moines, IA 50318  
 Year: 2010  
 Involvement: **Griffen v. State of Iowa, University of Northern Iowa.** Defendant. An 11-year-old American boy drowned during a camp outing to the Alzenau swimming pool near Hamburg, Germany. Counselors were trained and placed by the University of Iowa Camp Adventure program, but employed by the U.S. Army to run a summer sports camp for Army dependents.  
 Reference: Joanne Moeller, Assistant Attorney General, (515) 281-6668 (O), (515) 281-4902  
 Jmoelle@ag.state.ia.us

Consultant to: **Timothy M. Dick, P.C.**  
 Location: P.O. Box 645  
 Butte, MT 59703  
 Year: 2010  
 Involvement: **Ferguson v. Wilder Resorts, DBA: Fairmont Hot Springs.** Plaintiff. An adult guest was injured while transitioning from the waterslide to the pool. He hit right foot on bottom of pool and dislocated his kneecap, sprained an ankle, and injured his Achilles' tendon.  
 Reference: Timothy Dick, Esq., (406) 723-2345

Consultant to: **Klinedinst Law Firm**  
 Location: 501 West Broadway  
 San Diego, CA 92101  
 Year: 2010  
 Involvement: **Santoro v. YMCA of San Diego County (Rancho Penasquitos).** Defendant. The YMCA was sued by its former aquatic director who claims she was fired for discrimination based on sexual orientation, and that the YMCA retaliated for her taking time off for family leave. She also claims the YMCA failed to accommodate her needs based on her disability.  
 Reference: David Monks, Esq., (619) 239-8131

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Keith J. Stone**  
 Location: 555 West Beech Street, Unite 210  
 San Diego, CA 92101  
 Year: 2010  
 Involvement: **Fredie v. City of San Diego, La Jolla Kayak & Co.** Plaintiff. Collision between a rental kayak and swimmer at La Jolla Shores.  
 Reference: Keith Stone, Esq., (619) 531-2022 (O), (619) 531-8824 (F)

Consultant to: **Allied Nationwide Insurance**  
 Location: 1 Nationwide Gateway, Dept. 5577  
 Des Moines, IA 50391  
 Year: 2010  
 Involvement: **Kilgore v. California Inn.** Defendant. Family checked into the hotel located in the Mojave Desert on a hot summer day to cool off in the air conditioned rooms and swimming pool. A young child left at the pool with an uncle while his mother went shopping, got into the water unnoticed and drowned.  
 Reference: Alfredo Hernandez, (909) 481-2456

Consultant to: **Workman Law Firm**  
 Location: 1208 S. Tryon Street  
 Charlotte, NC 28203  
 and  
 Consultant to: **Winner & Carson**  
 510 S. Eighth Street  
 Las Vegas, NV 89101

Year: 2009  
 Involvement: **Michaels v. Pentair.** Plaintiff. Exploding pool filter case.  
 Reference: W. Michael Workman, Esq., (704) 714-6550 (O), (704) 377-0636 (F)  
 Robert A. Winner, Esq., (702) 471-1111 (O), (702) 471-0110 (F)

Consultant to: **Leahi Swim School @ Momilani Community Center**  
 Location: 715 Hoomoana Street  
 Honolulu, HI 96816  
 Year: 2009  
 Involvement: Swim school design.  
 Reference: Ben Komer, (808) 456-4506, bkdownunder@hotmail.com

Consultant to: **Infante, Zumpano, Hudson & Miloch**  
 Location: 500 S. Dixie Highway, Suite 302  
 Coral Gables, FL 33136  
 Year: 2009  
 Involvement: **De Salvo v. SVO Vistana Villages, et al.** Defendants. A 15 year old girl on vacation in Orlando, claims she slipped off the gutter and fell into the shallow 3' deep end of the resort pool head first resulting in a C5 burst fracture and quadriplegia.  
 Reference: Robert Hudson, Esq., (305) 503-2990 (O), (305) 774-5908 (F)

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Keith J. Stone**  
 Location: 555 West Beech Street, Suite 210  
 San Diego, CA 92101  
 Year: 2009  
 Involvement: **Miller v. Kinsella.** Plaintiff. Mr. and Mrs. Miller were out for a dinghy ride in Glorietta Bay on the 4<sup>th</sup> of July, 2006 and heading to the Coronado Yacht Club for the festivities, when a 16 year old man shot a high pressure water cannon right in Mr. Miller's ear, "blowing out" his inner ear. Defendant claimed the Millers were in a "soak zone" and they assumed all risk of getting wet.  
 Reference: Keith J. Stone, Esq., (619) 531-2022 (O), (619) 531-8824 (F)

Consultant to: **Casey, Gerry, Schenk, Francavilla, Blatt & Penfield**  
 Location: 110 Laurel Street  
 San Diego, CA 92101-1419  
 Year: 2009  
 Involvement: **Marquardt v. Marriott Desert Springs.** Plaintiff. An adult woman slipped on the concrete deck, coping/pool expansion joint while walking into the hotel pool. Deck maintenance/design issues, algae growth.  
 Reference: Robert Francavilla, Esq., (619) 238-1811 (O), (619) 544-9232 (F), www.cglaw.com

Consultant to: **Royce, Grimm, Vranjes, McCormick & Graham**  
 Location: 550 W. C Street, Suite 1100  
 San Diego, CA 92101  
 Year: 2009

Involvement: **Singer v. Duncan Custom Homes, The Crest.** Defendant. Homeowner claimed vanishing edge pool problems and other pool construction defects.  
 Reference: Kathleen Mc Cormick, Esq., (619) 231-8802 (O), (619) 233-6039 (F)  
 www.gvmglaw.com

Consultant to: **Mounce, Green, Myers, Safi, Paxson & Galatzan**  
 Location: 100 N. Stanton, Suite 1700  
 El Paso, TX 79901-1448  
 Year: 2009  
 Involvement: **Jang v. Radisson Suites** Defendants. Diving accident in a hotel indoor pool. Adult male, Kia auto executive visiting with his family from Atlanta, dove in and hit the bottom of the pool.  
 Reference: Carl Green, Esq., (915) 532-2000 (O), (915) 203-2275 (F)

Consultant to: **Robertson, Stromber & Pederson**  
 Location: 500-20220 12<sup>TH</sup> Ave., Box 1037  
 Regina, SK S4P 3B2, Canada  
 Year: 2009  
 Involvement: **Biletski v. University of Regina.** Plaintiff. Young female swimmer was seriously injured in a starting blocking diving accident  
 Reference: Alan G. Mc Intyre, (306) 565-6507

Consultant to: **Simone, Roberts & Weiss**  
 Location: 11200 Lomas Blvd., NE, Suite 210  
 Albuquerque, NM 87112  
 Year: 2009  
 Involvement: **Garcia v. Jaramillo.** Defendant homeowner. Binding arbitration. Drowning death of a child who gained access to the in-ground pool while he and his sister and mother were visiting the home of friends.  
 Reference: Paul Smith, Esq., (505) 298-9400 (O), (505) 298-7070 (F)

Consultant to: **Stone & Hiles**  
 Location: 16633 Ventura Blvd., #1420  
 Encino, CA 91436  
 Year: 2009  
 Involvement: **Mulcahey v. Tom Sawyer Camps.** Defendant. The teenager near drowned in the camp swimming pool.  
 Reference: Christopher Kent, Esq., (818) 386-0600 x 213 (O), (818) 386-0649 (F)  
 ckent@stonehiles.com

Consultant to: **Murchison & Cumming**  
 Location: 801 S. Grand Ave., Ninth Floor  
 Los Angeles, California 90017  
 Year: 2009  
 Involvement: **Santos v. Legacy Partners, The Park Apartments.** Defendant. An adult woman drowned while using the apartment complex swimming pool.



Reference: Megan R. Peitzke, Esq , (213) 623-7400 (O), (213) 623-6336 (F)  
mpeitzke@murchisonlaw.com

Consultant to: **Rollins, Shalkin, Richards & Mackie**  
Location: 401 N. Charles Street  
Baltimore, MD 21201-4405  
Year: 2009  
Involvement: **Blake v. American Pool Management, Cedar Towers.** Defendant. An adult woman drowned while using the apartment complex swimming pool.  
Reference: Donald Whitehead, Jr., Esq , (410) 727-2443 (O), (410) 727-8390 (F)

Consultant to: **Farmers' Insurance**  
Location: P.O. Box 268994  
Oklahoma City, OK 73126-8994  
Year: 2009  
Involvement: **Paul v. Corabel Village Green Apartments.** Reviewed documents in a claim brought as a result of a drowning death which occurred in an apartment complex swimming pool.  
Reference: Michela Hendrickson, Field Claim Representative  
(916) 984-4339 (O), (877) 217-1389 (F)

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Robert Piering**  
Location: 455 Capital Mall, Suite 350  
Sacramento, CA 95814  
Year: 2009  
Involvement: **Rubenstein v. Abbattieolo.** Plaintiff. Collision between a powerboat and a kayak resulting in the death of the kayaker. Decedent was a 53 year old woman participating in nighttime full moon guided kayak trip.  
Reference: Robert A. Piering, Esq., (916) 446-1944 (O), (916) 446-1222 (F)  
rob@pieringlawfirm.com

Consultant to: **Dreyer, Babich, Buccola & Callahan**  
Location: 20 Bicentennial Circle  
Sacramento, CA 95826  
Year: 2009  
Involvement: **Reynolds v. Hayward.** Expert for the plaintiff. Pool filter explosion case.  
Reference: Christopher Wood, Esq., (916) 379-3500 (O), (916) 379-3599 (F)  
www.dbbc.com

Consultant to: **Lewis, Brisbois, Bisgaard & Smith**  
Location: 550 W. Adams Street, Suite 300  
Chicago, IL 60661  
Year: 2009  
Involvement: **Ugoka v. BH Management.** Defendant. Drowning death. Pool was closed and under renovation, gate was locked and signs were posted indicating that the pool was closed, when a 14 year old boy, along with 4 others, jumped the fence to

play in the pool. Young man did a back flip into deep water, came up yelling "help me, help me". The other kids thought he was kidding around.  
 Reference: Michael Carter, Esq., (312) 345-1718 (O), (312) 345-1778 (F)  
 mcarter@lbbslaw.com

Consultant to: **Gray, Langford, Sapp, Mc Gowan, Gray, Gray & Nathanson**  
 Location: P.O.Box 830239, 108 Eastside Street  
 Tuskegee, AL 36083-0239  
 Year: 2008  
 Involvement: **Anderson v. Fagan Pools.** Defendant. Pool company owner replaced the existing diving board. Residential pool backyard diving board accident.  
 Reference: Walter McGowan, Esq., (334) 727-4830 (O), (334) 727-5877 (F)

Consultant to: **Michels & Watkins**  
 Location: 11755 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1300  
 Los Angeles, CA 90025  
 Year: 2009  
 Involvement: **Rivera v. Alcazar.** Plaintiff. Drowning death of a young boy who drowned in a swimming pool behind the residence where his mother was cleaning house.  
 Reference: Shirley Watkins, Esq., (310) 444-1200, skw@michelwatkins.com

Consultant to: **Reed, Smith**  
 Location: 1999 Harrison Street, Suite 2400  
 Oakland, CA 94612  
 Year: 2009  
 Involvement: **Blanson v. East Bay Regional Park District (Cull Canyon).** Defendant. A twelve year old boy drowned in the swim lagoon during a family picnic at the park.  
 Reference: Juliet Starrett, Esq.  
 (510) 466-6726 (O), (510) 273-8832 (F)  
 jstarrett@reedsmith.com

Consultant to: **Michels & Watkins**  
 Location: 11755 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1300  
 Los Angeles, CA 90025  
 Year: 2007  
 Involvement: **Erlanson v. City of Atascadero.** Plaintiff. Drowning death of a high school student during a physical education swimming class.  
 Reference: Shirley Watkins, Esq., (310) 444-1200, skw@michelwatkins.com

Consultant to: **Woodke & Gibbons**  
 Location: One Professional Building, 7253 Grover Street  
 Omaha, NE 68124  
 Year: 2009  
 Involvement: **Guevara v. JNS Lodging, Wyndham.** Defendant hotel. Drowning of a child in the hotel's indoor swimming pool.

Reference: Michael T. Gibbons, Esq.  
(402) 391-6000 (O), (402) 391-6200 (F)  
www.woglaw.com, mgibbons@woglaw.com

Consultant to: **Moriarity, Badaruddin & Boone**  
Location: 124 West Pine Street  
Missoula, MT 59802  
Year: 2009  
Involvement: **Stickel v. Watercraft Adventures**. Plaintiff. Man was injured when a rental PWC collided with his jet boat while operating on the Colorado River near Laughlin, Nevada.

Reference: Tina Sunderland, Senior Paralegal.  
(406) 728-6868 (O), (406) 728-7722 (F), tina.sunderland@mbblawfirm.com

Consultant to: **Gaddis, Kin & Herd**  
Location: 118 S. Wahsatch, Suite 100  
Colorado Springs, CO 80903  
Year: 2009  
Involvement: **Sandoval v. Manitou Aquatics & Fitness Center**. Plaintiff. Following a swimming lesson, a ten year old boy was in the men's locker room washing his hands when a porcelain sink attached to the wall with a single rusted bracket, fell and shattered. He slipped, and severely lacerated both of his hands on the shards of porcelain.

Reference: Thomas Herd, Esq.  
(719) 471-3848 (O), (719) 471-0317 (F), gkh@gassiskinherd.com

Consultant to: **Kiesel, Boucher, Larson**  
Location: 8648 Wilshire Blvd.  
Beverly Hills, CA 90211-2910  
Year: 2009  
Involvement: **Ramirez v. Coalinga-Huron Rec & Park District**. Plaintiff. Drowning death of a 9 year old girl in a community swimming pool during an open swim session attended by participants enrolled in an arts and crafts camp run by the city. Pool water was murky and visibility was poor.

Reference: Elaine Mandel, Esq.  
(310) 854-4444 (O), (310) 854-0812 (F), emandel@kbla.com

Consultant to: **Moreno, Becerra & Casillas**  
Location: 3500 W. Beverly Blvd.  
Montebello, CA 90640  
Year: 2009  
Involvement: **Sepulveda v. Stoneman Park Owners Association, Beven & Brock, et al.** Plaintiff. A 13 year old boy was found drowned in a neighboring townhouse complex swimming pool.

Reference: Christian Pereira, Esq.  
(323) 725-0917 (O), (323) 725-0350 (F)

Consultant to: **Dreyer, Babich, Buccola & Callahan**  
 Location: 20 Bicentennial Circle  
 Sacramento, CA 95826  
 Year: 2009  
 Involvement: **Hullen v. Wray**. Plaintiff. Mother died and son was injured when the Wave Runner they were riding collided with a boat driven by Wray in the California Delta.  
 Reference: Joseph Babich, Esq., (916) 379-3500 (O), (916) 379-3599 (F), www.dbbc.com

Consultant to: **Dreyer, Babich, Buccola & Callahan**  
 Location: 20 Bicentennial Circle  
 Sacramento, CA 95826  
 Year: 2009  
 Involvement: **Gilbert v. Golfland Entertainment Centers**. Plaintiff. Woman was injured when ejected when her raft flipped over while riding the Revolution water slide.  
 Reference: Joseph Babich, Esq., (916) 379-3500 (O), (916) 379-3599 (F), www.dbbc.com

Consultant to: **Tosdal, Smith, Steiner & Wax**  
 Location: 401 West A Street, Suite 320  
 San Diego, CA 92101  
 Year: 2008  
 Involvement: **Columbo and Slagel v. Kohl, Mission Bay Jet Sports, et al.** Plaintiffs. Two young women suffered orifice injuries requiring surgery when intentionally thrown off a PWC by an operator making tight turns at high speeds.  
 Reference: Thomas Tosdal, Esq. and Ann Smith, Esq.  
 (619) 239-7200 (O), (619) 239-6048 (F), ttosdal@tosdalsmith.com

Consultant to: **Friedberg & Bunge**  
 Location: 610 w. Ash Street, Suite 1400, P.O. Box 6814  
 San Diego, CA 92166  
 Year: 2008  
 Involvement: **Katherine Kurtenbach v. Sundiver, Inc., Ray Arntz**. Plaintiff. Female employee was injured when a boat hatch closed on her head.  
 Reference: Thomas Friedberg, Esq.  
 (619) 557-0101 (O), (619) 557-0560 (F)

Consultant to: **Law Office of Dennis P. Gauhan**  
 Location: 22342 Avenida Empresa, Suite 240  
 Rancho Santa Margarita, CA 92688  
 Year: 2008  
 Involvement: **Toca v. General Foam Plastics, K-mart**. Plaintiff Toca. Two 9 year old girls drowned when they became entangled in the cover of an above ground swimming pool.  
 Reference: Dennis Gauhan, Esq.  
 (949) 589-3912 (O), (949) 589-3915 (F)

Consultant to: **Novato Unified School District**  
 Location: 1015 Seventh Street  
 Novato, CA 94945  
 Year: 2008  
 Involvement: Pool inspection and evaluation  
 Reference: John Silvestrini, Executive Director of Facilities, Maintenance & Operations  
 (415) 897-4245

Consultant to: **Grassini & Wrinkle**  
 Location: 20750 Ventura Blvd., Suite 221  
 Woodland Hills, CA 91364  
 Year: 2008  
 Involvement: **Bostani v. La Costa Resort.** Plaintiff. Young boy drowned in the resort swimming pool after exiting a waterslide. Slide attendants / lifeguards were on duty but did not notice the child submerged on the pool bottom.  
 Reference: Lars Johnson, Esq. and Donald Liddy, Esq.  
 (818) 348-1717 (O), (818) 348- 7921 (F), www.grassiniandwrinkle.com

Consultant to: **Smith & Woodruff**  
 Location: P.O. Box 420 249, 5225 Katy Freeway, Suite 620  
 Houston, TX 77042  
 Year: 2008  
 Involvement: **Malone / Lonon v. Orior Real Estate Services, Stephanie Richardo.** Defendant. A 7 year old drowned in the apartment complex pool. Mom claims she was watching the child, non swimmer, who was playing in a shallow waterfall area separated from the 5' deep end of the pool by a bulkhead, that she just turned away for a moment and the child was gone.  
 Reference: Ritu Guta, Esq.  
 (713) 863-2222 (O), (713) 426-6554 (F), ritu.gupta@zurichna.com

Consultant to: **Aitken, Aitken & Cohn**  
 Location: 3 Imperial Promenade, Suite 800  
 Santa Ana, CA 92707-0555  
 Year: 2008  
 Involvement: **Epp v. St. Regis Resort – Monarch Beach.** Plaintiff. Mr. Epp suffered a cervical spinal injury which resulted in quadriplegia after diving into a poorly marked shallow pool.  
 Reference: Richard Cohn, Esq.  
 (714) 434-1424 (O), (714) 434-3600 (F)

Consultant to: **Casey, Gerry**  
 Location: 110 Laurel Street  
 San Diego, CA 92101  
 Reference: Frederick Schenk, Esq.  
 (619) 238-1811 (O), (619) 544-9232 (F), www.cglaw.com  
 and  
**Law Offices of Victor George**

- Reference: 2600 Michelson Drive, Suite 1700  
Irvine, CA 92612  
Stephen Doorlag, Esq.  
(949) 852-3595 (O), (949) 852-3596 (F), sdoorlag@vgeorgelaw.com
- Year: 2008
- Involvement: **Fullington / Goetz v. Horizon Divers, et al.** Plaintiff. Drowning death during a scuba dive at Webster Point at Santa Barbara Island. Decedent was a certified diver, on an organized 3 day lobster diving trip, who became separated from his assigned buddy.
- Consultant to: **Silver, Golub & Teitell**
- Location: 184 Atlantic Street  
Stamford, CT 06901
- Year: 2008
- Involvement: **Cohn v. Shoreline Pools, et al.** Plaintiff. Suction entrapment accident which resulted in the drowning death of a young boy in his family's back yard pool.
- Reference: Peter Dreyer, Esq.  
(203) 325-4491 (O), (203) 325-3769 (F), pdreyer@sgtlaw.com
- Consultant to: **De Mont Family Swim School**
- Location: 3777 N. Vine Ave.  
Tucson, AZ 85719
- Year: 2008
- Involvement: Swim school design.
- Reference: Carrie & Rick De Mont, (520) 881-7291, carjdemont@cs.com
- Consultant to: **Tug Tub**
- Location: 19512 Pompano Lane #109  
Huntington Beach CA 92648
- Year: 2008
- Involvement: Consultant on design, water treatment systems, labeling, and consumer education
- Reference: Paul West, CSO  
(714) 402-8253, paulwest@tugtub.com
- Consultant to: **Law Offices of Bob M. Cohen & Associates**
- Location: 16000 Ventura Blvd., Suite 701  
Encino, CA 91436
- Year: 2008
- Involvement: **Christie v. Rancho Simi Rec & Park district, et al.** Plaintiff. A six year old boy enrolled in a beginner swim class fell off the 3 meter diving board ladder onto the concrete deck below.
- Reference: Max Sauler, Esq.  
(818) 986-3332 (O), (818) 986-5879 (F), max@bigverdict.com

- Consultant to: **Appel Law Firm**  
 Location: One Walnut Creek Center, 100 Pringle Ave.  
 Walnut Creek, CA 94596  
 Year: 2008  
 Involvement: **Pole / Takitaki v. Amato.** Plaintiff. A child near drowned and suffered severe brain damage. Standard of care, fencing & barrier issues.  
 Reference: Joseph Appel, Esq.  
 (925) 938-2000 (O), (925) 938-2728 (F), www.appellawyer.com
- Consultant to: **Bonnie Moss & Associates**  
 Location: 1600 Iowa Street, Suite 200  
 Riverside, CA 92507  
 Year: 2008  
 Involvement: **Kim v. Lee.** Defendant homeowner. Mr. Kim was killed when he was hit by a lid of an exploding pool filter.  
 Reference: Mark Devey, Esq.  
 (951) 328-2052
- Consultant to: **Law Office of Rocky C. Copley**  
 Location: 550 West C Street, Suite 1150  
 San Diego, CA 92101  
 Year: 2008  
 Involvement: **Burk v. Grano.** Plaintiff. Passenger was injured in a boating accident which occurred on San Diego Bay when the defendant ran his boat over a wake at high speed causing two passengers seated on the rear bench seat to be ejected from the boat  
 Reference: Rocky Copley, Esq.  
 (619) 232-3131 (O), ((619) 232-1690 (F)
- Consultant to: **Mesch, Clark & Rothschild**  
 Location: 259 N. Meyer Ave.  
 Tucson, AZ 85701-1090  
 Year: 2008  
 Involvement: **Blanck v. Sierra Tucson.** Plaintiff. Pool drowning death.  
 Reference: Samuel Alfred, Esq., (520) 624-8886, (520) 798-1027 (F), salfred@mcrazlaw.com
- Consultant to: **Hermansen, Mc Kibben, Woolsey & Villarreal**  
 Location: 1100 Tower 11, 555 N. Carancahua  
 Corpus Christi, TX 78478  
 Year: 2008  
 Involvement: **Bailey v. Port Royal by the Sea.** Defendant condominium complex. Drowning of a teenager who was staying at the resort complex with members of her high school band.  
 Reference: Tom Hermansen, Esq., (3610) 882-6611 (O), (361) 883-8353 (F), (361) 693-8202 (D)

- Consultant to: **Richardson & Fair**  
 Location: AAA of Southern California, 2601 S. Figueroa Street  
 Los Angeles, CA 90007  
 Year: 2008  
 Involvement: **Bohm v. Hume.** Defendant Hume. Defended claims made by Carolyn Bohm, and Perry and Julia Wong, that water damage to their homes is a result of a leak from their neighbor, Eyrlene Hume's swimming pool.  
 Reference: Manuel Dominguez, Esq., (213) 741-4583 (O), (213) 741-4190 (F)
- Consultant to: **The Spence Law Firm, LLC**  
 Location: Post Office Box 548, 15 South Jackson Street  
 Jackson, Wyoming 83001  
 Year: 2008  
 Involvement: **Greve / Hardesty v. Green River School District.** Plaintiff.  
 Drowning death of a 10 year old girl during an elementary school field trip to the community pool. The student was a non swimmer and was given a PFD to wear, but children were teasing her about wearing the vest, so she took it off. She was missing about 20 minutes before she was found submerged in the pool. Glare problems contributed to the delay in finding the body.  
 Reference: Emily Rankin, Esq.  
 (307) 733-7290 (O), (307) 733-5248 (F), [www.spencelawyers.com](http://www.spencelawyers.com)
- Consultant to: **Law Offices of Richard A. Moss**  
 Location: 255 S. Marengo Avenue  
 Pasadena, CA 91101  
 Year: 2008  
 Involvement: **Golub v. Island Packers Corp.** Plaintiff. Plaintiff was a passenger on a 68' excursion vessel traveling to Anacapa Island and run by Island Packers Corp. who provides transportation to the Channel Islands National Park. She fell on the steps while going to the snack bar, received contusions and broke her arm.  
 Reference: Eduardo Brito, Esq.  
 (626) 796-7400 (O), (626) 796-7789 (F), [ebrit@rmosslaw.com](mailto:ebrit@rmosslaw.com)
- Consultant to: **Rosenthal & Watson**  
 Location: 6601 Vaught Ranch Road, Suite 200  
 Austin, TX 78730  
 Year: 2008  
 Involvement: **Dronet v. Cody Pools.** Plaintiff. Three year old boy drowned in the family's new backyard swimming pool. The family wanted isolation fencing installed to prevent access to the pool by their 3 pre-school aged children, but the pool salesman convinced them to purchase a Katch-a-Kid net instead. The pool construction was completed, and the pool was filled with water, but the net had not yet been ordered.  
 Reference: Ernest Garcia, Esq.  
 (512) 477-2275 (O), (512) 474-2667 (F), [www.rosenthalwatson.com](http://www.rosenthalwatson.com)
- Consultant to: **MG Law Group**  
 Location: 13825 N. Northsight Blvd., Suite 201



- Year: Scottsdale, AZ 85260  
 2008  
 Involvement: **Jimenez v. Gilbert.** Plaintiff. Brandon (age 5) was playing hide-and-seek with his brother and mother in the grass courtyard in front of their apartment. He leaned on the cement fountain, and the unsecured prefabricated cement pieces collapsed and fell on Brandon trapping him, crushing his skull and causing permanent brain damage.  
 Reference: Jeffrey Gill, Esq.  
 (480) 778-1500 (O), (480) 355-9866 (F), www.MGLawgoup.com
- Consultant to: **Hays / Mc Conn**  
 Location: 400 Two Allen Center, 1200 Smith Street  
 Houston, TX 77002  
 Year: 2007  
 Involvement: **Marcial v. AON Properties (DBA: Riveraine Apartments), Greystone Asset Management.** Defendant. Near drowning and death from complications of near drowning. Four year old boy wandered away from his apartment where he was supposedly being watched by his grandfather and stepfather while his mother was at work. He was found by a leasing agent floating face down in the pool.  
 Reference: Kristie Buras, Esq. and Bruce Gaible, Esq.  
 (713) 752-8309 (O), (713) 650-0027 (F), www.haysmcconn.com
- Consultant to: **Dreyer, Babich, Buccola & Callahan**  
 Location: 20 Bicentennial Circle  
 Sacramento, CA 95826  
 Year: 2007  
 Involvement: **Kohler v. Rayzor.** Plaintiffs. Big Cat Poker Run boating accident which occurred during a high speed race in the Sacramento Delta. Plaintiffs suffered shoulder and spinal injuries and lacerations in the accident which involved the collision of seven boats.  
 Reference: Roger Dreyer, Esq., (916) 379-3500 (O), (916) 379-3599 (F), www.dbbc.com
- Consultant to: **Michels & Watkins**  
 Location: 11755 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1300  
 Los Angeles, CA 90025  
 Year: 2007  
 Involvement: **Urena / Acosta v. La Quinta High School, Desert Sands Unified School District.** Plaintiff. Drowning death of a high school freshman during a physical education swimming class.  
 Reference: Shirley Watkins, Esq., (310) 444-1200, skw@michelwatkins.com
- Consultant to: **Siegel, Barnett & Schutz**  
 Location: 300 North Dakota Ave., Suite 606, P.O. Box 1286  
 Sioux Falls, SD 57101  
 Year: 2007  
 Involvement: **Grocott v. Ramada Inn.** Plaintiff. A 17 year old high school student-athlete was staying at a Ramada Inn with members of his track team. Plaintiff went feet first down the open flume, 130' long, serpentine, fiberglass waterslide installed in the

Reference: hotel pool, and crashed head first into a wall in the splash pool and suffered a severe neck injury. Slide terminus was too close to the pool walls and steps.  
Matt Tobin, Esq., (605) 335-6250 (O), (605) 335-6749 (F), sbslawsf@sbslaw.net

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Ian Herzog**  
Location: 233 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 550  
Santa Monica, CA 90401  
Year: 2007  
Involvement: **Durazo v. Downey Unified School District, Warren High School.** Plaintiff. A 6'1", 200 pound, 14 year old, male, high school JV swimmer, hit the top of his head on the bottom of the pool and fractured 2 vertebrae after diving from a starting block into 4 feet of water.  
Reference: Justin Ehrlich, Esq., (310)458-6660

Consultant to: **O'Shea, Macrae, Gress & Edrington**  
Location: 2677 N. Main Street, Suite 200  
Santa Ana, CA 92705  
Andrew Macrae III, Esq.  
(714) 541-4454 (O), (714) 564-0748 (F), andrew.macrae@farmersinsurance.com  
and  
Callaham, Mc Cune & Willis  
111 Fashion Lane  
Tustin, CA 92780  
Scott Blackstone, Esq.  
(714) 730-5700 (O), (714) 730-1642 (F)  
Year: 2007  
Involvement: **Ebrihm v. Granite Cypress Village.** Defendant. Near drowning and brain damage of an adult woman in an apartment complex swimming pool.

Consultant to: **Chapin, Wheeler**  
Location: 500 W. C Street  
San Diego, CA 92101  
Year: 2007  
Involvement: **Beda v. Redlinger.** Plaintiff. Near drowning and brain damage of a 9 year old girl who was attending a birthday pool party at a classmate's house.  
Reference: Amy Smith, Esq. and Edward Chapin, Esq.  
(619) 241-4804 (O), (619) 955-5318 (F), amy@chapinwheeler.com

Consultant to: **The Thurswell Law Firm**  
Location: 1000 Town Center, Suite 500  
Southfield, MI 48075-1221  
Year: 2007  
Involvement: **Dawson v. Howard Johnson / Plaza Hotel / Ambassador Hotel.** Plaintiff. Drowning death of a 4 year old boy in a hotel swimming pool.  
Reference: Cary Makrouer, Esq., (866) 354-5544

- Consultant to: **Dreyer, Babich, Buccola & Callahan**  
 Location: 20 Bicentennial Circle  
 Sacramento, CA 95826  
 Year: 2007  
 Involvement: **Bell v. Montz, and Mastercraft.** Plaintiff. Boating accident on Lake Oroville in Northern California. Boat was a 24-foot, open bow, Mastercraft X45 with 18 people on board. The operator was trying to tow a wake boarder, couldn't get up on a plane, so he had 8 passengers move forward to the bow. When the operator slowed the boat after the wakeboarder fell, several passengers, including the 19 year old plaintiff washed off the boat. The operator drove in a circle and ran over two women in the water. The plaintiff suffered numerous injuries from coming in contact with the prop, including brain damage.  
 Reference: Robert Bale, Esq., (916) 379-3500 (O), (916) 379-3599 (F)
- Consultant to: **Clapp, Moroney, Bellagamba, Vucinich**  
 Location: 6130 Stoneridge Mall Road, Suite 275, P.O. Box 8003.8603  
 Pleasanton, CA 94588-3237  
 Year: 2007  
 Involvement: **Foley v. Fremont Oaks Homeowners Association.** Defendant HOA. A two year old boy wandered away from his mother while she was doing the laundry in the complex laundry room, got into the pool area and drowned in the community pool.  
 Reference: Christopher Beeman, Esq., (925) 734-0990 (O), (925) 734-0888
- Consultant to: **Bleau, Fox**  
 Location: 3575 Cahuenga Blvd., West, Suite 580  
 Los Angeles, CA 90068  
 Year: 2007  
 Involvement: **Hyun Joo Song v. Mc Comber Place.** Plaintiff. The plaintiff dove into a condo pool and suffered injuries resulting in quadriplegia.  
 Reference: Martin Fox, Esq., (323) 874-8613 (O)
- Consultant to: **Scott, Hulse, Marshall, Feuille, Finger & Thurmond**  
 Location: 201 E. Main Street, Suite 1100  
 El Paso, TX 79901  
 Year: 2007  
 Involvement: **Castle v. Coronado Golf & Country Club, and Steven Dusty Meitler.** Defendant. Drowning death of a 4 year old boy during a dive-in movie held at the country club pool. An adult neighbor was watching 5 children, including two of her own, when she noticed the child was missing about 10 minutes before the movie ended. Lifeguards were eventually notified. Lifeguards scanned but initially didn't see the body. Child was found directly on top of the black racing stripes on the transitional slope.  
 Reference: Mitchell Moss, Esq., (915) 546-8315 (O), (915) 546-8333 (F), jmoss@scotthulse.com
- Consultant to: **Cronin & Cronin**  
 Location: 225 E. Third Ave.  
 Escondido, CA 92025-4203

Year: 2007  
 Involvement: **Boulanger v. Butts**. Cross-defendants Roland and Julie Boulanger. Parents sued the grandparents of a young child who drowned in a residential swimming pool owned by the Butts.  
 Reference: John O. Cronin, Esq., (760)745-8103 (O), (760) 745-8107 (F)

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Robert J. Debry & Associates**  
 Location: 4252 South 700 East  
 Salt Lake City, UT 84107  
 Year: 2007  
 Involvement: **Contreras-Mora v. Roy City**. Plaintiff. Drowning of a 9 year old non swimmer during a birthday party held at a community pool. Lifeguards did not observe the drowning incident which was recorded by the video surveillance camera.  
 Reference: Brad Debry, Esq., (800) 232-8915

Consultant to: **Eric C. Deters & Associates**  
 Location: 5247 Madison Pike  
 Independencel, KY 41051  
 Year: 2007  
 Involvement: **Palmer v. Orcutt, Intex**. Plaintiff. Drowning death of a 9 year old boy who had been playing in a 19 inch deep inflatable pool with his older sister, a 7 year old friend and his friend's teen aged sister. Homeowners were inside the house and not supervising the children who were engaged in horseplay. While having chicken fights, the decedent fell off and hit the pool bottom. He may have been forcefully held under water.  
 Reference: Eric Deters, Esq., (859) 363-1900 (O), (859) 363-1444 (F), eric@ericdeters.com

Consultant to: **Gonzales, Hoblit, Ferguson**  
 Location: Bank of America Plaza, 300 Convent Street, Suite 1450  
 San Antonio, TX 78205  
 Year: 2007  
 Involvement: **Castillo v. Paradise Bay Apartments, NHP Management, LDCM, Inc., et al.** Defendant apartment complex. Drowning of a 2 year old girl in the apartment complex swimming pool. Older teenage siblings took the child to the pool, but at some point left her in the care of a 10 year old sibling.  
 Reference: Harvey Ferguson, Esq., (210) 224-9991 (O)

Consultant to: **Hays / McConn**  
 Location: 400 Two Allen Center, 1200 Smith Street  
 Houston, TX 77002  
 Year: 2007  
 Involvement: **Aguilar v. Bentworth Apartments, Flagship Properties Corp., PFC Bentworth**. Defendant. Drowning death in of a 12 year old, 4'11" tall girl in a 5' deep apartment complex swimming pool. The plaintiff and 3 friends climbed into the pool area. The pool was posted as closed for the season, and the gates were chained.  
 Reference: Craig Wolcott, Esq., (713) 752-8309 (O), (713) 650-0027 (F), cwolcott@haysmconn.com

Consultant to: **Ivie, Mc Neill & Wyatt**  
 Location: 444 S. Flower Street, 18<sup>th</sup> Floor  
 Los Angeles, CA 90071  
 Year: 2007  
 Involvement: **Adolphus v. Sampson.** Plaintiffs. A 5 year old boy, was floating on a raft and fell off and drowned while attending a cook-out at an estate in Malibu. He was playing in an artificially created pond / lake that was built without a permit, and poorly maintained. The 16 foot deep body of water was dark and murky, and rescuers had difficulty finding the body.  
 Reference: Lilia Duchrow, Esq.; (213) 489-0028 (O), (213) 489-0552, www.imwlaw.com

Consultant to: **Marler, Clark**  
 Location: 6600 Columbia Center, 701 Fifth Ave.  
 Seattle, WA 98104  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: **Seneca Lake Spraypark Cryptosporidium Outbreak.** Retained on behalf of plaintiffs in class action lawsuit filed as a result of the incident.  
 Reference: Bruce Clark, Esq.; (206) 346-1888

Consultant to: **Barnett & Traver**  
 Location: 3520 Pontiac Lake Road  
 Waterford, MI 48328  
 Year: 2007  
 Involvement: **Barnett v. Steinbach Days Inn.** Plaintiff. Decedent was visiting Winnipeg, Manitoba and staying at a Days Inn with an indoor swimming pool. There was no lifeguard on duty. There was video surveillance, but no one was monitoring the video. Decedent went head first down the 20' slide manufactured by Western Recreation. The drop slide ended approximately 30 inches above the water surface. Decedent hit his head on the pool bottom and severed his spinal cord. His friend pulled him out of the pool. He lived for about a week then died from his injuries.  
 Reference: Larry Barnett, Esq.; (248) 673-1099

Consultant to: **Brumbelow, Drechsel Law Group**  
 Location: 750 94<sup>th</sup> Ave., N. Suite 202  
 St. Petersburg, FL 33702  
 Year: 2007  
 Involvement: **Jones v. Montgomery.** Plaintiff. Drowning of a 1-1/2 year old in a residential pool. Mom and child fell asleep in a guest room. Child woke up, wandered out of the bedroom, and was able to exit the house through a sliding glass door the grandparents left open so the dog could go outside.  
 Reference: Jushua Drechsel, Esq.; (727) 576-6262 (O), (727) 563-0703 (F)

Consultant to: **Brownwood, Chazen & Cannon**  
 Location: 525 B Street, Suite 1300

San Diego, CA 92101  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: **Barcelo v. Rancho Bernardo Swim & Tennis Club.** Defendant. Plaintiff was injured when he slipped off the edge of a diving board.  
 Reference: Robert Luster, Esq., (619) 744-6800 (O), (619) 744-6811 (F)

Consultant to: **Lenny Krayzelburg Swim School**  
 Location: 5870 Olympic Blvd.  
 Los Angeles, CA 90036  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: Pool inspection.  
 Reference: Lenny Krayzelburg, (818) 613-8426 (C), (323) 525-0326 (F), lenny@lksports.com

Consultant to: **Law Offices of C. Ray Carlson**  
 Location: 27951 Smyth Drive, Suite 101  
 Valencia, CA 91355-4048  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: **Bateman v. Six Flags Hurricane Harbor, White Water West, Inc., and Sunco Innertubes.** Plaintiff. Guest shattered his ankle when he fell off his innertube and crashed into the bottom of the splashpool.  
 Reference: Bob French, Esq., (661) 294-0044 (O), (661) 294-9475 (F)

Consultant to: **Baker, Keener & Nahra**  
 Location: 633 W. Fifth Street, 54<sup>th</sup> Floor  
 Los Angeles, CA 90071-2005  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: **Glassgow / Hendrix v. Topping.** Plaintiff. Drowning of one child and near drowning of another child in a neighbor's pool.  
 Reference: Ken Spenser, Esq., (213) 241-0900 (O), (310) 210-1807 (C), (213) 241-0990 (F)

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Michaels & Watkins**  
 Location: 11755 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1300  
 Los Angeles, CA 90025-1540  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: **Vasquez / Mora / Puente v. City of El Monte, et al.** Plaintiff. Drowning death of a student during a summer school trip to the El Monte Aquatic Park  
 Reference: Shirley Watkins, Esq., (310) 444-1200 (O), (310) 444-1211 (F)

Consultant to: **Ability First**  
 Location: 1300 East Green Street  
 Pasadena, California 91106  
 Year: 2006 - 2007  
 Reference: Kelly Privitt, Associate Director of Programs and Services, (626) 396-1010, (310) 433-8090 (C), (626) 396-1021 (F), kprivitt@abilityfirst.org

Consultant to: **Ability First – Claremont Center**  
 Location: 480 S. Indian Hill  
 Claremont, CA 91711  
 Year: 2007

Involvement: Pool inspection. L.A. Care Health Plan grant evaluation.  
Reference: Grace Castro, Center Director, (909) 621-4727, (909) 624-8388 (F), gcastro@abilityfirst.org

Consultant to: **Ability First – Lawrence L. Frank Center**  
Location: 201S Kinneloa Ave.  
Pasadena, CA 91107  
Year: 2007  
Involvement: Pool inspection.  
Reference: Michael Barkyoumb, Director, (626) 429-5661, (626) 449-1519 (F), mbarkyoumb@abilityfirst.org.

Consultant to: **Ability First – Long Beach Center**  
Location: 3770 E. Willow Street  
Long Beach, CA 90815  
Year: 2006  
Involvement: Pool inspection.  
Reference: Barbara Schlosser, Center Director, (562) 426-6161, (562) 426-6148 (F), bschlosser@abilityfirst.org.

Consultant to: **Ability First – Harry A. Meir Center**  
Location: 8090 Crenshaw Blvd.  
Inglewood, CA 90305  
Year: 2006  
Involvement: Pool inspection.  
Reference: Christel McDowell, Center Director, (323) 753-3101, (323) 753-5472 (F), cmcdowell@abilityfirst.org

Consultant to: **Ability First – Camp Paivika**  
Location: 600 Playground Drive  
Crestline, CA 92325  
Year: 2006  
Involvement: Pool inspection.  
Reference: Kenny Kunsek, (909) 338-1102, kkunsek@abilityfirst.org

Consultant to: **Ability First – Paul Weston Center**  
Location: 6530 Winnetka Ave.  
Woodland Hills, CA 91367  
Year: 2006  
Involvement: Pool design. For the rebuilding and reopening of the therapy pool.  
Reference: Jeffrey Richards, Center Director; (818) 884-6612 ext. 12 (O) / (818) 742-7792 (C)

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Ronald Gilbert**  
Location: 11230 White Lake Road  
Fenton, MI 48430  
Year: 2006  
Involvement: **Myers v. Holiday Inn Express.** Plaintiff. Female hotel guest was injured as a result of exposure to excessive levels of bromine.  
Reference: Ron Gilbert, Esq., (810) 714-4782

Consultant to: **Dreyer, Babich, Buccola & Callaham**  
 Location: 20 Bicentennial Circle  
 Sacramento, CA 95826  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: **Cockrell & Wagner v. Williams Sport Rentals.** Plaintiffs. Extended family vacation on Lake Tahoe. Adults rented PWCs for teenage family members. Marina allowed a 7 year old to sit in front of the 14 year old driver. Seven year old Jordan Cockrell and 14 year old Ashley Wagner were killed in a collision with their 15 year old cousin Derek Cockrell. Case involves issues relating to duties of a boat rental company.  
 Reference: Roger Dreyer, Esq., (916) 379-3432 (O), (916) 379-3599 (F)

Consultant to: **City of Coronado, Recreation Services**  
 Location: 1845 Strand Way  
 Coronado, CA 92118  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: Pool facility safety audit.  
 Reference: Linda Rahn, Director of Recreation; (619) 522-7342

Consultant to: **Laufenberg & Hoefle, S.C.**  
 Location: 115 S. 84<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 330  
 Milwaukee, WI 53214  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: **Buanya v. Lawrence University.** Plaintiff. Drowning death of a college athlete during a team building activity in the Lawrence University swimming pool. Decedent was from Ghana, male, non swimmer, and member of the soccer team.  
 Reference: Lynn Laufenberg, Esq., (414) 778-0700

Consultant to: **Snohomish County Prosecutors Office, Civil Division**  
 Location: Admin East 7<sup>th</sup> Floor, M/S 504, 3000 Rockefeller Ave.  
 Everett, WA 98201-4060  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: **Moen v. Snohomish County.** Defendant. The case involves the drowning death of a child at the Mc Collum Park Pool.  
 Reference: Bridget Casey, Deputy Prosecuting Attorney, (425) 388-6341

Consultant to: **The Gomez Law Firm**  
 Location: 625 Broadway, Suite 1104  
 San Diego, CA 92101  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: **Chiquete v. Seaforth Boat Rentals.** Plaintiff. PWC / motorboat collision. Seaforth Boat Rental mechanic test riding an 18' Searay bowrider with a 115 hp Mercury outboard, and a Yamaha Waverunner had a t-bone collision while running northbound near Government Island and the western shore of Fiesta Island on Mission Bay. A 7 year old child passenger on the Waverunner was seriously injured in the collision, suffered head trauma and is still in a coma.  
 Reference: Maria Palmieri, Esq. and John Gomez, Esq., (619) 237-3490



Consultant to: **Saf-T-Swim, Inc.**  
 Location: 3400 Veterans Memorial Highway  
 Bohemia, NY 11764  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: Swim school facility design.  
 Reference: Jim Hazen, (631) 252-9717

Consultant to: **California Elite Sports Center**  
 Location: 22982 Avenida Empresaf  
 Rancho Santa Margarita, CA 92688  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: Pool inspection.  
 Reference: Lynn Ledford, (949) 589-1512 (O), (949) 589-1377 (F), www.calelite.com

Consultant to: **Dreyer, Babich, Buccola & Callahan**  
 Location: 20 Bicentennial Circle  
 Sacramento, CA 95826  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: **Gilday v. Thunderboats, International Hot Boat Association.** Plaintiff.  
 Accident involves the IHBA sanctioned, Thunderboat drag race sponsored event on Mission Bay. Rescue crews relayed information about safety of the course and race conditions via radio. The sanctioning body and master of ceremonies ignored the information about rolling waves and debris relayed by the rescue crews, and allowed the race to proceed. Mr. Gilday was seriously injured when his boat became airborne, crashed and disintegrated.  
 Reference: William Callahan, Esq., (916) 379-3432 (O), (916) 379-3599 (F)

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Steinberg & Spencer**  
 Location: 3250 Ocean Park Blvd., Suite 170  
 Santa Monica, CA 90405  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: **Mc Daniel / Williams v. Williams.** Plaintiff. Drowning of a toddler in a backyard pool.  
 Reference: Steve Hilst, Esq., (310) 450-5960

Consultant to: **Dreyer, Babich, Buccola & Callahan**  
 Location: 20 Bicentennial Circle  
 Sacramento, CA 95826  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: **Intille v. Kings.** Plaintiff. Woman contracted Legionnaire's Disease from the water in a Softub spa installed in her room at the Marina Dunes Resort in Monterey, CA. The Health Dept. had previously told the hotel (after another guest reported a uterine infection) that the 60 they had installed spas were in violation of code and had to be removed.  
 Reference: William Callahan, Esq., (916) 379-3432 (O), (916) 379-3599 (F)

- Consultant to: **Joyce, Johnson & Mac Donald**  
 Location: 321 W. Galena Street, Suite B  
 Butte, MT 59701  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: **Castleblanco v. Wilder Resort.** Plaintiff. Waterslide accident. A child was permitted to sit on his mother's lap while descending the serpentine flume. The accident occurred in the splash pool when the child was propelled forward, collided with his mother' and broke his femur.  
 Reference: John Johnston, Esq.; (406) 723-8700
- Consultant to: **Kazan & Shaughnessy**  
 Location: 746 Chestnut Street  
 Manchester, NH 03104-3001  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: **Camerato v. American Skiing Company, Attitash, New Hampshire Bear Peak Resort, et al.** Plaintiff. Hotel guest was able to gain access to the unlocked and unmonitored pool facility late at night after having been a guest at a wedding reception held at the resort. Mr. Camerato dove into the shallow end of the pool and fractured his cervical spine.  
 Reference: James Kazan, Esq.; (603) 644-4357, (603) 225-5361 (O)
- Consultant to: **A.J. Wilson / Like New Pool Services**  
 Location: 10224 Baroness Ave.  
 San Diego, CA 92126  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: Miramar MCAS. Pool site visit, meetings, water testing and analysis. Preparation of a report recommending changing the type of sanitizer-oxidizer used in the Marine Corps Air Station pools.  
 Reference: A. J. Wilson, (619) 417-1709
- Consultant to: **Noonan Family Swim School – San Marcos**  
 Location: P.O. Box 285  
 Del Mar, CA 92014  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: Swim school design.  
 Reference: Jeff Noonan, (858) 847-0794
- Consultant to: **Murphy, Pearson, Bradley & Feeney**  
 Location: 88 Kearney Street, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor  
 San Francisco, CA 94108  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: **Raymond v. Martinez, et al.** Defendant Lyle's Fiberglass. Plaintiff was intoxicated (BAL at hospital was 0.22) when he dove off a board manufactured by Inter-Fab, into the deep end of the pool and hit the transitional slope. The injury resulted in quadriplegia. Prior to the sale of the home, Lyle resurfaced the pool with fiberglass and covered over an old, non functioning light niche.  
 Reference: Steven Kronenberg, Esq., (415) 788-1900

- Consultant to: **Wesierski & Zurek**  
 Location: 1000 Wilshire Blvd. #1750  
 Los Angeles, CA 90017  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: **Gomez v. Muniz.** Defendant homeowner. Eighteen year old, intoxicated young man with a BAL of 0.16 drowned in a residential swimming pool. Gomez jumped in the unheated pool and walked toward the deep end. The three friends watched him drown, but thought he was just goofing around. One of the friends actually videotaped the entire incident. Eventually the three friends realized Gomez was in trouble.  
 Reference: Stephen Ziemann, Esq., (213) 627-2300
- Consultant to: **La Petite Baleen Swim School – Presidio**  
 Location: 775 Main Street  
 Half Moon Bay, CA 94019  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: Swim school design.  
 Reference: John Kolbesin, (650) 726-7166, jskolb@aol.com
- Consultant to: **Law Offices of Donald J. Deshaw** (In-house Counsel for Safeco Insurance)  
 Location: 2730 Gateway Oaks, Suite 210  
 Sacramento, CA 95833  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: **Thornton v. Perdock.** Defendant. The boating accident occurred at 9:30 pm on Clear Lake, a large inland lake in northern California. The defendant is a deputy sheriff who collided with a sailboat that was operating without running lights. There were several passenger injuries and one fatality in the sailboat.  
 Reference: Sheila Gonzalez, Esq.; (916) 923-9505(O), (888) 879-2169 (F), shegon@safeco.com
- Consultant to: **Law Offices of Paul Justi**  
 Location: 18 Crow Canyon Court, Suite 160  
 San Ramon, CA 94583  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: **Simmons v. The Tides Foundation, et al.** Plaintiff. A fifteen year old boy who lived in inner city San Francisco drowned in a reservoir while on a weekend camping trip sponsored by a charitable foundation. Two boys and a counselor attempted to swim back from a small island in what they mistakenly thought was shallow water.  
 Reference: Paul Justi, Esq.; (925) 837-9677 (O), (925) 837-0548 (F), pbjusti@earthlink.net
- Consultant to: **Schulten, Ward & Turner**  
 Location: 260 Peachtree Street, NW, Suite 2700  
 Atlanta, GA 30303  
 Year: 2006

Involvement: **Kotschedoff v. Jacuzzi.** Plaintiff. Suction entrapment / evisceration incident. Three year old boy lost 8" of his colon when entrapped while wearing a PFD and sitting in a Beachport aboveground residential spa in his backyard in Mission Viejo, CA. His mom shut off the pump immediately when she heard his cry, but it was too late to prevent the serious injury. The spa was installed by a previous owner of the home around 1980. The accident occurred in August 2005.

Reference: Cristina Leon, Esq.; (404) 419-2972 (O), (404) 419-2978 (F), ccl@swtlaw.com

Consultant to: **Bunda, Stutz & DeWitt**

Location: One Sea Gate, Suite 650

Toledo, OH 43604-1546

Year: 2006

Involvement: **Hertzfeld v. Hayward Pool Products.** Defendant. Service company installed an inline erosion feeder on a residential pool, but plaintiff claims that she was not given a copy of the O & M manual. At the end of the season, she dismantled the feeder and stored it in her garage, without first rinsing the feeder. Someone told the plaintiff that the fumes from the chlorinator could damage her car, so she attached both ends of the chlorine feed lines together. Pressure built up in the vessel over the Winter. In the Spring when the plaintiff wanted to reinstall the feeder, she could not get it open. Plaintiff whacked the feeder with a hammer and it cracked. The feeder lid blew off hitting and injuring her hand and her boyfriend's face.

Reference: Bob Bunda, Esq.; (419) 254-3111 (O), (419) 241-4697 (F)

Consultant to: **Masry & Vititoe**

Location: 5707 Corsa Ave., 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor

Westlake Village, CA 91362

Year: 2006

Involvement: **Dupuy v. Six Flags Hurricane Harbor.** Plaintiff. An adult female and inexperienced rider who lost control on a closed flume and catapulted head first into the bottom of the pool, hitting her head and losing consciousness. The lifeguard never responded. Friends entered the pool to rescue her and called the ambulance. Injuries included abrasions, and continuing headaches.

Reference: Jeffrey Bell, Esq. And Steven Mazza, Esq.  
(818) 991-8900 (O), (818) 991-6200 (F), www.masryvititoe.com

Consultant to: **Hosp, Gilbert, Bergsten & Phillips**

Location: 301 North Lake Ave., Suite 410

Pasadena, CA 91101

Year: 2006

Involvement: **Nelson v. Menifee Lakes, et al.** Defendant. Plaintiffs claimed that the chlorinator or controller was not properly installed which caused an excess of chemicals to be discharged into the pool. Several young children suffered minor injuries.

Reference: Joe Hough, Esq.  
(626) 792-2400 (O), (626) 356-9656

- Consultant to: **Sturgeon & Wehbe**  
 Location: P.O. Box 9030, Mission Viejo, CA 92690-9030  
 19100 Von Karman Ave., Suite 500, Irvine, CA 92612-6557  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: **Cunningham v. Town & Country Custom Pools.** Defendant. Residential pool construction defect claims.  
 Reference: Marc Soble, Esq.  
 (949) 252-0555 (O), (949) 252-0515 (F), msoble@sturgeonwehbe.com
- Consultant to: **DPRA, Inc.**  
 Location: 100 San Marcos Blvd, Suite 308  
 San Marcos, CA 92069  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: Hume. Retained to investigate claims made by Carolyn Bohm, and Perry and Julia Wong, that water damage to their homes is a result of a leak from their neighbor, Eyrle Hume's swimming pool.  
 Reference: Ioana G. Petrisor, Ph.D., Environmental Scientist and Gary Vargas, R.G., C.H.G., Senior Associate, (760) 752-8342 x12
- Consultant to: **Prindle, Decker & Amaro**  
 Location: 310 Golden Shore, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, P.O. Box 22711  
 Long Beach, CA 90802  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: **Rosen v. 24 Hour Fitness.** Defendant. Screws were removed from the deck drain grates by an independent contractor housekeeping service. Plaintiff claims that the grate moved when she stepped on it causing her to fall.  
 Reference: Jack Nick, Esq., \*562) 436-3946
- Consultant to: **Freidman, Collard & Panneton**  
 Location: 7750 College Town Drive, Suite 300  
 Sacramento, CA 95826  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: **Edwards v. Thomas.** Plaintiff. One year old infant crawled out through the doggy door into a backyard pool. He suffered a non fatal submersion incident which resulted in severe brain damage.  
 Reference: John Panneton, Esq., (916) 381-9012
- Consultant to: **Morrow, Kidman & Morrow**  
 Location: The Winslow Building, 400 Winslow Way East, Suite 230  
 Bainbridge Island, WA 98110  
 Year: 2006  
 Involvement: **Mc Donald v. Bainbridge Island, WA.** Plaintiff. Child suffered brain damage as a result of a non fatal submersion incident. The young boy was attending a birthday party at the community pool. The child, a non swimmer, fell off of an inflatable mat into deep water, and remained submerged for 5 minutes until rescued by a patron.  
 Reference: Kerry Kidman, Esq., ((206) 842-3330

- Consultant to: **Stanley Law Offices**  
Location: 500 S. Salina Street, Suite 1020  
Syracuse, NY 13202  
Year: 2006  
Involvement: **Williams v. Soderberg Aquatic Center** (Skaneateles, NY). Plaintiff. A pool manager and coach who has developed hypersensitivity, chemical induced asthma, chronic fatigue, and overheating which prevents him from being near or working in pools.  
Reference: Joseph Stanley, Esq., (315) 474-3742
- Consultant to: Thorndal, Armstrong, Delk, Balkenbush & Eisinger  
Location: 6590 S. McCarran Blvd., #B  
Reno, NV 89509  
Year: 2005  
Involvement: **Minasian v. Farahi**. Defendant. Mr. Farahi was operating his boat on the Nevada side of Lake Tahoe on July 4<sup>th</sup> when a rental PWC operated by the plaintiff turned suddenly to port right in front of him and caused a collision. The accident occurred when the PWC operator's hat blew off and she made an attempt to pick it up.  
Reference: Steve Balkenbush, Esq., (775) 786-2882
- Consultant to: **Mintzer, Sarowitz**  
Location: 1528 Walnut Street, 22<sup>nd</sup> floor  
Philadelphia, PA 19102  
Year: 2005  
Involvement: **Teich v. Taylor Technologies**. Defendant. A swim instructor at the JCC pool in Philadelphia claims he suffered permanent eye damage as a result of swimming in a heavily chlorinated pool. The pool operator did not know that elevated chlorine levels tend to bleach out test reagents. Water samples were taken to a chemical distributor, who confirmed that the chlorine levels were high, rather than low. They had been having problems with the chlorinator and were hand feeding granular chlorine directly to the pool. The plaintiff has sued the test kit manufacturer and claims inadequate labeling and test kit instructions.  
Reference: Steve Cherry, Esq., (215) 735-7200
- Consultant to: **Murray Callan Swim Schools**  
Location: 1012 Law Street  
San Diego, CA 92109  
Year: 2005  
Involvement: Facility inspections for Murray Callan Swim School – Pacific Beach and Murray Callan Swim School – San Marcos.  
Reference: Glen Callan, (858) 273-7946
- Consultant to: **Allen, Polgar, Proietti**  
Location: P.O. Box 2184  
Merced, CA 95340

Year: 2005  
 Involvement: **Trevino v. Merced Irrigation District.** Plaintiff. A 4 year old boy drowned in an irrigation canal adjacent to his house.  
 Reference: Terry Allen, Esq., (209) 723-4372

Consultant to: **Children's Hospital and Regional Medical Center – Seattle**  
 Location: 4800 Sand Point Way NE, P.O. Box 5371 / 2C-1  
 Seattle, WA 98105-0371  
 Year: 2005  
 Involvement: Therapy pool inspection.  
 Reference: Kathleen Bateman, (206) 987-2000 x 2547

Consultant to: **Darrell Palmer, LL.M.**  
 Location: 2869 India Street  
 San Diego, CA 92103-6011  
 Year: 2005  
 Involvement: **Imlay v. Seaforth Boat Rentals.** Plaintiff. Mr. Imlay and his wife were invited to go boating with friends who had won a free boat rental from Seaforth. The group went out on Mission Bay in the 21' ski boat. While in the Mission Bay channel the boat was hit by a large wake and came out of the water, throwing Mr. Imlay who broke his back.  
 Reference: Daryl Palmer, Esq. and Mark Miller, Esq.; (619) 293-3100

Consultant to: **Kings**  
 Location: 5 St. Catherine Court, P.O. Box 1216  
 Mornington, Victoria 3931, Australia  
 Year: 2005  
 Involvement: Pool facility inspections: Chirnside, Narre Warren, Langwarrin Park, Frankston High School, Mornington and Armadale.  
 Reference: Phil King, General Manager; 011-61-3-5976-3777

Consultant to: **Watts Law Firm**  
 Location: Bank of America Plaza, Suite 100, 300 Convent Street  
 San Antonio, TX 78205  
 Year: 2005  
 Involvement: **Gonzales v. Fun Jet Vacations.** Plaintiff. Decedent drowned after getting caught in a current while snorkeling with an organized group at an ocean resort near Cancun. He was on vacation with his family in Mexico and had booked an all inclusive trip offered by Fun Jet Vacations.  
 Reference: Shalimar Wallis, Esq.; (210) 527-0500

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Robert von Raesfeld**  
 Location: 909 Lafayette Street, Suite 706  
 Santa Clara, CA 98050  
 and  
**Thelen, Reid, Brown, Raysman & Steiner**

101 Second Street, Suite 1800  
San Francisco, CA 94105

Year: 2005

Involvement: **Johnson v. Stanford University.** Defendant. Drowning of a goalie during a charity inner tube water polo game held at the Stanford University pool.

Reference: Robert von Raesfeld, Esq.; (408) 246-3000  
Matthew Richards, Esq., (415) 369-7740 (O), (415) 369-8951 (F)

  

Consultant to: **Law Office of Mark H. Miller**

Location: Bishop's Woods – Pinnacle III, 13845 Bishop Dr., Suite 110  
Brookfield, WI 53005

Year: 2005

Involvement: **Mc Arthey v. Brown County, WI Association of Retarded Citizens.** Defendant. Plaintiff is a developmentally disabled adult who was participating in an outing to the YMCA pool as part of a group from the Brown County Assoc. of Retarded Citizens when he became submerged in the pool.

Reference: Geri Wilkinson, Esq.; (262) 821-4623

  

Consultant to: **Fieger, Fieger, Kenney & Johnson**

Location: 19390 West Ten Mile Road  
Southfield, MI 48075

Year: 2005

Involvement: **Redmond / Kelly v. Eastern Michigan University.** Plaintiff. A 17 year old high school student from inner city Detroit drowned while attending a lock-in party at the EMU natatorium.

Reference: Todd Weglarz, Esq., (248) 355-5555

  

Consultant to: **Alexander Rogers**

Location: 6924 Weller Street  
San Diego, CA 92122

Year: 2005

Involvement: Pool inspection and evaluation prior to home purchase.

Reference: Alexander Rogers

  

Consultant to: **Steve Kasche**

Location: 14760 Via Mantova  
San Diego, CA 92124

Year: 2005

Involvement: Residential spa and water feature inspection, and report.

Reference: Steve Kasche, (858) 756-7221

  

Consultant to: **Mettler Center**

Location: 2906 Crossing Court  
Champaign, IL 61822

Year: 2005

Involvement: Aquatic therapy facility design.

Reference: Miles Mettler, Ph.D., General Manager; (217) 356-6543 (O), (217) 356-8010 (F)



Consultant to: **Borton, Petrini & Conron**  
 Location: 200 N. D Street, Suite 500  
 San Bernardino, CA 92401  
 Year: 2005  
 Involvement: **Wickstrom v. Guerra.** Defendants. Brock Wickstrom, a 6 year old child with cerebral palsy and other medical disabilities drowned in the backyard spa of the Guerra residence.  
 Reference: Barbara Keough, Esq.; (909) 381-0527

Consultant to: **Gordon & Reese**  
 Location: 101 W. Broadway, Suite 1600  
 San Diego, CA 92101  
 Year: 2005  
 Involvement: **Owens v. Grand Meadows Apartments.** Defendant. Non fatal submersion incident of a 4 year old boy in a apartment complex pool that had been closed for repairs. The child died months later due to complications following laser surgery to keep scar tissue from interfering with his breathing.  
 Reference: Michael Miles, Esq.; (619) 696-6700 (O), (619) 696-7124 (F)

Consultant to: **Dreyer, Babich, Buccola & Callahan**  
 Location: 20 Bicentennial Circle  
 Sacramento, CA 95826  
 Year: 2005  
 Involvement: **Campagnone v. Enjoyable Pools, Sta-Rite Industries.** Plaintiff who was seriously injured in an exploding pool filter incident.  
 Reference: Stan Fleshman, Esq. & Steve Davids, Esq., (916) 379-3432 (O), (916) 379-3599 (F)

Consultant to: **Law Offices of David L. Roark**  
 Location: 555 Figaroa Street, Suite 1232  
 Los Angeles, CA 90071  
 Year: 2005  
 Involvement: **Wild v. Korrison.** Plaintiff. Group of teenaged boys had been watching the Lakers basketball game on TV and afterwards decided to sit in the backyard spa. Matt (18 years old, 6'3" tall) was hot from sitting in the spa and got up, walked part way down the pool toward what he thought was deeper water and dove head first into the adjacent swimming pool. Matt struck the bottom of the pool, and injuries resulted in quadriplegia.  
 Reference: David Roark, Esq., (213) 624-2388 (O), (213) 624-0374 (F)

Consultant to: **McNulty Law Firm**  
 Location: 827 Moraga Drive  
 Bel Air, CA 90049  
 Brett Rosenthal, Esq. / Daniel Glaser, Esq. (310) 471-2707  
 and  
**The Waller Law Group**

- 325 S. Maryland Parkway  
Las Vegas, NV 89101  
Timothy O'Reilly, Esq. (702) 386-3933
- Year: 2005
- Involvement: **Watson v. Altair Condos.** Plaintiff. Drowning death of 1-1/2 year old child in a, unfenced, decorative water feature at a condo in Las Vegas. The child and her 3 year old brother got out of the condo and wandered over to the water feature.
- Consultant to: **Carlile Systems**
- Location: 4 Berry Ave.  
Fairlight, New South Whales 2094, Australia
- Year: 2005
- Involvement: Pool design, facility inspection, staff training, development of training materials and pool O & M manuals.
- Reference: John Coutts, Director, 011-61-2-9948-8500 (O), 011-61-2-9948-5700 (F)
- Consultant to: **Rehab Institute of Southern California**
- Location: 1800 E. La Veta  
Orange, CA 92866
- Year: 2005
- Involvement: Therapy pool and facility inspection.
- Reference: Carol Reese, (714) 633-7400 x 203 (O), (714) 633-4586 (F)
- Consultant to: **Farmer, Murphy, Smith & Alliston**
- Location: 3640 American River Dr. #150  
Sacramento, CA 95864
- Year: 2005
- Involvement: **Hare v. King.** Defendant homeowner. An intoxicated, adult male neighbor slipped while jumping off a jumping rock into defendant's residential pool. He may have hit his head on surrounding rocks. He left the pool and fell 15 minutes later while walking across the street. He died of a subdural hematoma. Autopsy showed 2 skull fractures.
- Reference: Craig Farmer, Esq. and Shauna Ogden, Esq., (916) 484-3500
- Consultant to: **Choulos, Choulos & Wyle**
- Location: 425 California St., Suite 180  
San Francisco, CA 94104
- Year: 2005
- Involvement: **Phinney v. City of Susanville and Lassen Aquatics.** Plaintiff. Elemental gas chlorine leak during morning swim practice at the City of Susanville's old Roosevelt pool. Twelve year old Jenny Phinney was exposed and suffered chlorine poisoning, chemical burns to her throat and lungs, which led to asthma, angio edema and chemical sensitivity.
- Reference: Claude Wyle, Esq., (415) 474-7800, cwyle@ccwlawyers.com

Consultant to: **Hultgren & Kornreich**  
 Location: 2820 Camino Dos Rios, Suite 301  
 Thousand Oaks, CA 91320-1136  
 Year: 2005  
 Involvement: **Williams v. Ventura Community College District.** Plaintiff. Drowning death of an 8 year old, profoundly deaf girl during a swim lesson held in the community college swimming pool.  
 Reference: Dale Kornreich, Esq., (805) 375-7300  
 Harrison Sommer, Esq., (818) 992-6058

Consultant to: **The Thurswell Law Firm**  
 Location: 1000 Town Center, Suite 500  
 Southfield, MI 48075-1221  
 Year: 2005  
 Involvement: **Whiteside v. Grand Days Hospitality** (DBA: Airport Days Inn). Expert for the plaintiff. Drowning death of a young girl during a birthday party held at a hotel pool.  
 Reference: Cary Makrouer, Esq., (866) 354-5544

Consultant to: **Love To Swim School**  
 Location: 8502 Carlton Woods Drive  
 San Antonio, TX 78254  
 Year: 2005  
 Involvement: Pool facility design and equipment specification.  
 Reference: Mary Reilly-Magee, (210) 381-9174

Consultant to: **Stompoly, Stroud, Glicksman & Erickson**  
 Location: One South Church Ave., Suite 1640, Tucson, AZ 85701  
 Mailing Address: P.O. Box 190, Tucson, AZ 85702  
 Year: 2005  
 Involvement: **Baker v. City of Tucson.** Plaintiff. Sixteen year old Jeremy was fishing with his older sister and her husband at a man made lake. His bobber got stuck on debris, so he waded out, slipped into deep water, and drowned.  
 Reference: John Stompoly, Esq., (520) 628-8300

Consultant to: **Wesierski & Zurek**  
 Location: 1000 Wilshire Blvd. #1750  
 Los Angeles, CA 90017  
 Year: 2005  
 Involvement: **Nam v. Park.** Defendant. Drowning of a 14 year old, 6' tall, very athletic boy in a residential backyard pool.  
 Reference: Steve Ziemann, Esq., (213) 627-2300

Consultant to: **Mc Intosh, Sawran, Peltz, Cartaya & Petruccelli**  
 Location: 19 West Flagler Street, Suite 520  
 Miami, FL 33130

Year: 2004  
 Involvement: **Frank v. Celebrity Cruise Lines.** Defendant. Mr. Frank slipped and fell while exiting the indoor pool on the cruise ship, and broke his shoulder and hip.  
 Reference: Carol Finklehoffe, Esq., (305) 381-8922

Consultant to: **Dranoff and Patrizio**  
 Location: 117 South 17<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 1600  
 Philadelphia, PA 19103  
 Year: 2004  
 Involvement: **Estate of Thomas Bray v. United States of America (USCG), and the City of Philadelphia.** Plaintiff. Officer Bray, a member of the City of Philadelphia's marine unit, drowned in the Delaware River when he became entangled and ran out of air while SCUBA diving. Officer Bray was on the job and working with the U. S. Coast Guard to recover a sunken buoy.  
 Reference: Arnold Dranoff, Esq., (215) 569-2121

Consultant to: **Thorsnes, Bartolotta & McGuire**  
 Location: 2550 Fifth Ave., Eleventh Floor  
 San Diego, CA 92103  
 Year: 2004  
 Involvement: **Bucci v. Seaforth Boat Rental.** Plaintiff. Two girls were run over by the boat by which they were being towed.  
 Reference: Kevin Quinn, Esq., (619) 236-9363  
 Year: 2004  
 Involvement: **Fitt v. Marina Cortez.** Plaintiff. Marina tennant was seriously injured while climbing up the boardig steps to her boat. The dilapidated wood and concrete floating pier collapsed causing her to fall.  
 Reference: Peter Porter, Esq., (714) 835-2700

Consultant to: **Emler Swim School, Inc.**  
 Location: 2201 Lavern Street  
 Arlington, TX 76013  
 Year: 2004  
 Involvement: Pool facility design and equipment specification.  
 Reference: Jan Emler, (817) 275-7946

Consultant to: **Law Office of Haleh Shekarchian**  
 Location: 9440 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 700  
 Beverly Hills, CA 90210  
 Year: 2003  
 Involvement: **Valdez v. Taubman.** Plaintiff. Drowning death of a 5-1/2 year old child in a residential in-ground pool. The child's mother was substituting as a maid, had been at the residence on 5 other occasions, and was not aware that the family had removed the isolation fencing separating the pool from the house.  
 Reference: Haleh Shekarchian, Esq., (310) 271-2121

Consultant to: **Acuarela Escuela de Natacion**  
 Location: Privada Laureles s/n, Colonia Reforma, 68050  
 Oaxaca, Oaxaca, Mexico  
 Year: 2003  
 Involvement: Swim school design.  
 Reference: Beatriz Esesarte Pesqueira, Directora; 011-52-951-313-443-7845  
 besarteacuarela@prodigy.net.mx, 011-52-951-109-8648

Consultant to: **City of Fullerton, Community Services Department**  
 Location: 801 W. Valencia Drive  
 Fullerton, CA 92832  
 Year: 2003  
 Involvement: Facility audit of the Janet Evans Swim Complex.  
 Reference: Gretchen Beatty, Risk Manager; (714)738-5310

Consultant to: **Borton, Petrini & Conron**  
 Location: Emerald Palza, 402 W. Broadway, Suite 880  
 San Diego, CA 92101-3542  
 Year: 2003  
 Involvement: **Lesch v. Helix High School.** Plaintiff. High school student caught an infectious disease (Legionnaire's Disease) in the high school pool, was hospitalized for an extended amount of time and suffered permanent respiratory system injuries. . The girl's water polo coach held practice even though the pool pump was not in operation.  
 Reference: Rocky K. Copley, Esq., (619) 232-2424

Consultant to: **Gruel, Mills, Nims & Pylman**  
 Location: 50 Monroe Ave., NW, Suite 700 W  
 Grand Rapids, MI 49503-2625  
 Year: 2003  
 Involvement: **Auman v. YMCA.** Plaintiff. James Auman, 36, was at an outing with the Bay Area Mental Health Group at the Anderson Wave Park in Saginaw, Michigan when he drowned. The pool is City owned but operated by the YMCA.  
 Reference: J. Paul Janes, Esq., (616) 235-5500

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Friedberg & Bunge**  
 Location: 610 West Ash Street, Suite 1400, P.O. Box 6814  
 San Diego, CA 92166-0814  
 Year: 2003  
 Involvement: **Trigas v. Bruce.** Plaintiff. Phillip Triags' right knee was injured when he was hit by a borrowed PWC operated by John Bruce on Lake Powell.  
 Reference: Thomas Friedberg, Esq., (619) 557-0101

Consultant to: **Klinedinst Attorneys at Law**  
 Location: 4 Hutton Center Drive, Suite 675  
 Santa Ana, CA 92707

Year: 2003  
 Involvement: **Vanegas v. Torres.** Defendant.  
 Reference: Kevin Gramling, Esq., (714) 542-1800, [www.klinedinstlaw.com](http://www.klinedinstlaw.com)

Consultant to: **Law Firm of Rogers, Coleman, Pendas, Knapp & Dill**  
 Location: 34 East Pine Street, P.O. Box 3427  
 Orlando, FL 32802  
 Year: 2003  
 Involvement: **Worship v. Bethune Cookman College.** Defendant. A young man drowned when caught in a rip current while trying to rescue a classmate during an outing to a public beach guarded by Volusia County lifeguards.  
 Reference: W. David Rogers, Esq., (407) 849-6459

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Carpenter & Zuckerman**  
 Location: 9200 Sunset Blvd., Suite 1207  
 Los Angeles, CA 90069-3502  
 Year: 2003  
 Involvement: **Villalpando v. City of Los Angeles.** Plaintiff. Eight year old Jose Villalpando was in the Ross Snyder Pool, when he was hit directly in the eye by a bottle rocket set off by boys playing in the park immediately outside the pool fence. Jose lost sight in his left eye when his eye was punctured and the optic nerve was cut as a result of the fireworks incident.  
 Reference: Sara Azari and John Carpenter, Esq., (310) 273-1230

Consultant to: **Martin P. Elwood, Attorney at Law**  
 Location: 1901 First Ave., Suite 116  
 San Diego, CA 92101  
 Year: 2003  
 Involvement: **Wright v. Pacific Shores Inn.** Plaintiff. Mary Wright slipped on the steps and fell while entering the motel swimming pool.  
 Reference: Martin Elwood, Esq.; (619) 231-8600

Consultant to: **Advance Therapy**  
 Location: 3201 University Drive East, Suite 160  
 Bryan, TX 77845  
 Year: 2003  
 Involvement: Therapy pool design.  
 Reference: Bruce Forsyth, (979) 774-9958

Consultant to: **Boardman Law Firm**  
 Location: 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, 1 South Pickney St., P.O. Box 927  
 Madison, WI 53701-0927  
 Year: 2003  
 Involvement: **Atkins v. Swim West Fitness & Swim Club.** Defendant. A 47 year old female physician died while swimming laps in the pool.  
 Reference: Bradway A. Liddle, Jr., Esq.; (608) 257-9521

Consultant to: **Eric & Susan Schoeppner**  
 Location: 26223 Wyndemere Court  
 Escondido, CA 92026  
 Year: 2003  
 Involvement: Evaluation of a recently completed residential swimming pool.  
 Reference: Eric & Susan Schoeppner, (760) 741-3363

Consultant to: **Massery & Gillis**  
 Location: 152 N. Third Street, Suite 200  
 San Jose, CA 95112  
 Year: 2003  
 Involvement: **Banuelos v. PBM Industries, et al.** Plaintiff. Concrete contractor took down the fence surrounding the backyard pool, and the pool alarm failed to activate when a young boy fell in the pool and drowned.  
 Reference: Robert Bohn, Esq., (408) 279-4222

Consultant to: **Massery & Gillis**  
 Location: 151 Merrimac Street  
 Boston, MA 02114  
 Year: 2003  
 Involvement: **Kraemer v. Duraflex International Corp., et al.** Plaintiff. A high school swimmer was injured when a diving board fell on her while assisting her swim coach in lowering it for a school diving meet.  
 Reference: Gerald E. Libby, II, Esq., (617) 523-1125

Consultant to: **City of Santa Monica**  
 Location: 1685 Main Street, Suite 212  
 Santa Monica, CA 90401  
 Year: 2003  
 Involvement: Facility inspection of the new Santa Monica Swim Center.  
 Reference: Robin Davidson, Human Services Division, (310) 458-8701

Consultant to: **Turner & Turner**  
 Location: 26000 W. Twelve Mile Road  
 Southfield, MI 48034  
 Year: 2003  
 Involvement: **Mc Ginness v. Unique Ventures (DBA: Ramada Inn, Flint, Michigan).** Plaintiff. Mr. Mc Ginness hit his head and was seriously injured when he fell on slippery pool deck tile.  
 Reference: Matt Turner, Esq.; (248) 355-1727

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Michael F. Amlaw**  
 Location: 6760 University Ave., Suite 230

San Diego, CA 92115-5827  
 Year: 2003  
 Involvement: **Phongpradith v. Pluth.** Plaintiff. Mr. Phongpradith and his grandson were returning to the rental dock in a small aluminum hulled, 9.9 hp outboard boat after a few hours of fishing on San Vicente Reservoir, when they were hit by a 16' fiberglass hulled boat with a 115 hp outboard, traveling 20 mph and driven by David Pluth. The Phongpradith boat sustained damage to its port side, and Mr. Phongpradith and his grandson were both injured when they were thrown out of the boat during the collision.  
 Reference: Michael Amlaw, Esq., (619) 583-8484

Consultant to: **Stephen John Gray, A Professional Law Corp.**  
 Location: P.O. Box 579  
 Hermosa Beach, CA 90254-0579  
 Year: 2003  
 Involvement: **Thompson v. Ventura Marina Mobile Home Park.** Plaintiff. Al Thompson slipped and was injured while entering the swimming pool at the mobile home park.  
 Reference: Stephen Gray, Esq., (310) 376-8008

Consultant to: **Rancho Carlsbad Owners' Association**  
 Location: 5200 El Camino Real  
 Carlsbad, CA 92008  
 Year: 2003  
 Involvement: Pool energy audit and facility inspection.  
 Reference: Kathy Griffith, Property Manager, (760)-438-0332

Consultant to: **Murchison & Cumming**  
 Location: 801 S. Grand Ave., 9<sup>th</sup> Floor, P.O. Box 17927  
 Los Angeles, CA 90017  
 Year: 2003  
 Involvement: **Quach v. USC Shen Win Chinese Institute.** Defendant. Eight year old Anthony Quach drowned in the lake at Santa Fe Dam during a day camp field trip.  
 Reference: R. Scott LaSalle, Esq., (213) 630-1066

Consultant to: **Girardi & Keese**  
 Location: 1126 Wilshire Blvd.  
 Los Angeles, CA 90017-1904  
 Year: 2002  
 Involvement: **Karven/Veres v. Tommy Lee.** Plaintiff. Daniel Veres drowned in the swimming pool at the home of Tommy Lee during a birthday party held at the residence for 5 year old Brandon Lee.  
 Reference: Amy Solomon, Ryan McNamera, David Lira; (213) 977-0211



- Consultant to: **Dale Sprik & Associates**  
 Location: 933 Four Mile Road, NW  
 Grand Rapids, MI 49544-1502  
 Year: 2003  
 Involvement: **Walters v. Hampton Inn – East Lansing, MI.** Plaintiff. Timothy Walters drowned in the hotel spa.  
 Reference: Scott Hansberry, Esq., (616) 785-3300
- Consultant to: **Law Offices of Ronald Gilbert**  
 Location: 11230 White Lake Road  
 Fenton, MI 48430  
 Year: 2003  
 Involvement: **Sidwa v. City of Chandler, Arizona & Vally of the Sun YMCA.** Plaintiff. Six year old Brandon Hagen-Sidwa near drowned in the shallow end of the Arrowhead Pool during an outing to the pool with the YMCA day camp.  
 Reference: Ron Gilbert, Esq., (800) 342-0330
- Consultant to: **Law Firm of Curt C. Hartman**  
 Location: 3749 Fox Point Court  
 Amelia, OH 45102  
 Year: 2003  
 Involvement: **Thompson v. Coney Island.** Plaintiff. Nine year old Eric Thompson was injured when his foot was trapped between the pool wall and an exercise rail, after being pushed into the pool by another child during a swimming lesson.  
 Reference: Curt Hartman, Esq., (513) 752-8800
- Consultant to: **Early, Maslach**  
 Location: 700 S. Flower Street, Suite 2800  
 Los Angeles, CA 90017  
 Year: 2002  
 Involvement: **Miuccio v. Hall.** Defendant. The plaintiff is an adult woman, age 41, and family friend of the defendant, who had used the pool many times before. She made a head first entry from an Aqua Slide 'N Dive fiberglass waterslide into approximately 4 feet of water. The 25 year old pool is located in the backyard of the defendant's single family residence in Northridge, California. The plaintiff suffered a simple fracture C5, and was not paralyzed.  
 Reference: John Notti, Esq. and Greg Fowler, Esq.; (213) 615-2571
- Consultant to: **Beam, Brobeck & West**  
 Location: 600 W. Santa Ana Blvd., Suite 1000, Santa Ana, CA 92701  
 P.O. Box 22022, Santa Ana, CA 92702-2022  
 Year: 2002  
 Involvement: **Ayala v. Farkhondehpour.** Defendant. Paolo Ayala drowned in the Farkhondehpour's residential swimming pool during a birthday party. His body remained in the pool for 1.5 days, obscured by cloudy water.  
 Reference: Donald Zalewski, Esq., (714) 558-3944

Consultant to: **Phoenix Physical Therapy / Avalanche Development**  
Location: 7 Winsor Court  
South Burlington, VT 05403  
Year: 2003  
Involvement: Therapy pool design.  
Reference: David & Jane Kaufman

Consultant to: **Stockdale & Bridges**  
Location: Sowcroft Historical Home, 795 East 24<sup>th</sup> Street  
Ogden, UT 84401  
Year: 2003  
Involvement: **Hansen v. Mann.** Plaintiff. While at the home of family friends with his older sister, 3 year old Justin Hansen drowned in a backyard pool which was partially covered with an automatic pool safety cover.  
Reference: J. Paul Stockdale, Esq., (801) 621-1384

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Steve E. Wenzel**  
Location: 520 Mount Rose Street  
Reno, NV 89509  
Year: 2002  
Involvement: **American General Development / Silver State Pools v. Krump Construction.** Plaintiff. Construction issues on the Duffield residential swimming pool project in Incline Village, Nevada.  
Reference: Steve Wenzel, Esq., (775) 827-2720

Consultant to: **Jacoby & Meyers**  
Location: 1440 Broadway Street, Suite 1000  
Oakland, CA 94612  
Year: 2002  
Involvement: **Davis v. Cherry, et al.** Plaintiff. A 19 month old child left his grandparent's house unnoticed through a sliding glass door on which the lock was broken, and drowned in a poorly maintained backyard pool.  
Reference: Gary A. Peterson, Esq., (510) 891-8870

Consultant to: **Grassini & Wrinkle**  
Location: 20750 Ventura Blvd., Suite 221  
Woodland Hills, CA 91364  
Year: 2002  
Involvement: **Janeway v. City of Santa Barbara.** Plaintiff. Fourteen year old Katie Janeway drowned in the Los Banos del Mar pool while attending a summer Adventure Camp program.  
Reference: William R. Champan, Esq.; (818) 348-1717

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Ronald A. Gorrie**  
Location: Jamboree Center, 3 Park Plaza, Suite 1260

Irvine, CA 92614  
 Year: 2002  
 Involvement: **Near v. Lake Forest Community Association.** Plaintiff. Guest was injured in a springboard diving accident.  
 Reference: Ronald Gorrie, Esq., (949) 679-6551

Consultant to: **DiMarco, Araujo & Montevideo**  
 Location: 1324 North Broadway  
 Santa Ana, CA 92706  
 Year: 2002  
 Involvement: **Montebello v. Santa Ana Unified School District.** Plaintiff. Fifteen year old sophomore Ivan Montebello drowned during a physical education class at Santa Ana High School.  
 Reference: John Montevideo, Esq., (714) 835-6990

Consultant to: **Starfish Swim School, Inc.**  
 Location: 4401 S. Tamarac Parkway #111  
 Denver, CO 80237  
 Year: 2002  
 Involvement: Swim school design.  
 Reference: Ann & Michael Shidler, (720) 200-4444 or (303) 755-1826

Consultant to: **Thorsnes, Bartolotta & McGuire**  
 Location: 2550 Fifth Ave., Eleventh Floor  
 San Diego, CA 92103  
 Year: 2002  
 Involvement: **Roberts v. Council.** Plaintiff. Joel Roberts was run over and seriously injured by a propeller and the boat driven by Darin Council. Mr. Roberts was skin diving and spear fishing in the Pacific Ocean near Bird Rock when he was hit by the boat.  
 Reference: Kevin Quinn, Erik Seiken and Jill Cleary, (619) 236-9363

Consultant to: **Manion, Devens, McFetridge, Spiros & Schum**  
 Location: 216 S. Market Street, P.O. Box 100  
 Hoopestown, IL 60942-0100  
 Year: 2002  
 Involvement: **XXX v. Turtle Run.** Plaintiff. A six year old boy was seriously injured when he fell from the ladder of a 3 meter diving board onto a concrete pool deck.  
 Reference: Paul Manion, Esq.; (217) 283-5597  
 Consultant to: **Plunkett & Cooney**  
 Location: Plaza One Financial Center, 111 E. Court Street, Suite 1B  
 Flint, MI 48502  
 Year: 2002  
 Involvement: **Winkfield v. KOA.** Defendant. Drowning at a campground lake.  
 Reference: Richard Szymczak, Esq. and H. William Reising, Esq.; (810) 342-7001

Consultant to: **Bible, Hoy & Trachok**  
Location: 201 W. Liberty Street, Suite 300  
Reno, NV 89501-1808  
Year: 2002  
Involvement: **American General Development / Silver State Pools v. Wilson.** Plaintiff. Homeowners refused to pay for construction of a residential swimming pool. The defendant claimed pool construction defects and prevented completion of the project.  
Reference: Mike Hoy, Esq. and Mark Lutz, Esq., (702) 755-8000

Consultant to: **AqA Pool Management & Supply**  
Location: 2185 Faraday Ave., Suite 130  
Carlsbad, CA 92008  
Year: 2002  
Involvement: **Gieseke v. Aquatic Quality Assurance and 24 Hour Fitness.** Defendant. Judy Gieseke claimed she contracted a bacterial infection and developed an extensive rash as a result of poor maintenance and water quality in the spa.  
Reference: Berwick Drury, (760) 431-5757

Consultant to: **Fulbright & Jaworski**  
Location: 865 S. Figueroa St., 29<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Los Angeles, CA 90017  
Year: 2002  
Involvement: **Sanchez v. Al-Saud.** Defendants: H.R.H. Haifa Bint Faisal Bin Faud Bin Abdoulaziz Bin Al-Saud and H.H. Saud Bin Khaled Bin Abdullah Al-Saud. Case against the Saudi royal family was brought by an employee whose son drowned on the premises of one of their rented homes in Beverly Hills.  
Reference: Robert Dawson, Esq., (213) 892-9211

Consultant to: **R. A. Brubaker & Associates**  
Location: 4605 Lankersham Blvd., Suite 807  
North Hollywood, CA 91602  
Year: 2002  
Involvement: **Fresquez v. Istrin.** Plaintiff. The Fresquez's 18-month old son drowned when he fell into the pool in the backyard of the Istrin rental property.  
Reference: Richard Brubaker, Esq.; (818) 755-3830

Consultant to: **DiMarco, Araujo & Montevideo**  
Location: 1324 North Broadway  
Santa Ana, CA 92706  
Year: 2002  
Involvement: **Heredia v. Hansen.** Plaintiff. Javier Heredia broke his neck when he dove into the shallow end of an apartment complex swimming pool  
Reference: John Montevideo, Esq., (714) 835-6990

- Consultant to: **Denn, Kacal, Adams, Pappas & Law**  
Location: One Riverway, Suite 1200  
Houston, TX 77056  
Year: 2002  
Involvement: **Martinez v. Siller, M.D. and Memorial Hermann Hospital System.** Expert for the defendant. Judith Martinez claims that during a post-surgery physical therapy session, she developed a “dirty water” infection as a result of having a scab on her foot removed and being treated in an improperly cleaned water therapy tank.  
Reference: Richard Law, Esq. and Lisa Tiemann, R.N.; (713) 529-3992
- Consultant to: **Faruki, Gilliam & Ireland**  
Location: 500 Courthouse Plaza, SW, 10 N. Ludlow Street  
Dayton, OH 45402  
Year: 2002  
Involvement: **Swartz, et al. v. O’Brien International, Inc.** Defendant. Seven year old passenger Dylan Swartz as injured while seated in a Bayliner facing the stern. The strap on the tow rope pulling two riders on a tube behind the boat broke free from the attachment point on the tube. The tow rope recoiled back at the boat and the snap hit Dylan with enough force to embed in his face.  
Reference: Jeffrey Cox, Esq.; (937) 227-3704
- Consultant to: **Nix & Graddock**  
Location: 124 Church Street  
Decatur, GA 30030-3325  
Year: 2002  
Involvement: **Pennington v. Weeks.** Plaintiff. Eight year old Pierre Pennington drowned in an apartment complex swimming pool.  
Reference: Christopher Graddock, Esq.; (404) 377-7600
- Consultant to: **John C. Torjesen & Associates**  
Location: 11601 Wilshire Blvd., Site 2000  
Los Angeles, CA 90025  
Year: 2002  
Involvement: **Ravins v. Morrow Bay.** Plaintiff. Case involved a boating accident and the drowning deaths of two children.  
Reference: John Torjesen, Esq.; (310) 473-3828
- Consultant to: **Law Offices of Josua Stein**  
Location: 333 City Blvd., Suite 1610  
Orange, CA 92868  
Year: 2002  
Involvement: **Sura v. Ruth.** Plaintiff. Andrea Sura was a passenger in a 28’ Bayliner being operated on San Diego Bay. Defendant Stephen Ruth was operating at a speed estimated at 35 mph when the Bayliner hit the wake of another boat. No evasive action was taken and passengers were not warned. Ms. Sura was thrown into the windshield, knocking out 8 teeth and suffering a concussion.  
Reference: Josua Stein, Esq.; (714) 558-1844

- Consultant to: **Less & Weaver**  
Location: Cathedral Hill Office Building, 1255 Post Street, Suite 747  
San Francisco, CA 94109-6710  
Year: 2002  
Involvement: **Madrigal v. East Side Union High School District.** Plaintiff. Fifteen year old Roberto Madrigal drowned in a swimming pool during a physical education class at Overfelt High School.  
Reference: Lawrence J. Less, Esq.; (415) 398-9800
- Consultant to: **Ronald R. Gilbert, PC**  
Location: 11230 White Lake Road  
Fenton, MI 48430  
Year: 2002  
Involvement: **Bae v. Stratford Chase Townhouses.** Plaintiff. Six year old Nina Bae died after drowning in the shallow end of the apartment complex pool. She was being supervised by a baby sitter who did not recognize that Nina was drowning.  
Reference: Ronald Gilbert, Esq.; (800) 342-0330
- Consultant to: **Stutz, Gallagher, Artiano, Shinoff & Holtz**  
Location: 401 W. A Street, 15<sup>th</sup> Floor  
San Diego, CA 92101  
Year: 2002  
Involvement: **Brennecke v. San Diego Community College District.** Defendant. Robert Brennecke, age 50, suffered a seizure which precipitated a drowning event, while swimming laps during an early morning community college swim fitness class.  
Reference: Jeffrey A. Morris, Esq.; (619) 232-3122
- Consultant to: **Turner & Turner**  
Location: 26000 W. Twelve Mile Road  
Southfield, MI 48034  
Year: 2002  
Involvement: **Psillas v. MGM Grand Las Vegas.** Plaintiff. Mr. Psillas slipped-and-fell on the wet and slippery concrete pool deck at the MGM Grand Hotel.  
Reference: Matt Turner, Esq.; (248) 355-1727
- Consultant to: **Rodgers, Perfilio, Heiman & Sewinsky**  
Location: 29 Vine Ave.  
Sharon, PA 16146-2112  
Year: 2002  
Involvement: **Scullin v. Greenville Area Leisure Services Association.** Plaintiff. Seventeen year old Erin Scullin was killed when she fell off a 1-meter diving board into a twelve foot deep empty swimming pool and was hit by the falling board. The diving board had been placed on the frame but not bolted to the framework.  
Reference: Henry E. Sewinsky, Esq.; (724) 981-8000

- Consultant to: **Swim America Swim School**  
Location: 13453 Photo Drive  
Woodbridge, VA 22193  
Year: 2002  
Involvement: Swim school design.  
Reference: Dave & Cindy Tonnesen, (703) 590-9296
- Consultant to: **Law Offices of Donald R. Knight**  
Location: 7852 S. Elati Street, Suite 201  
Littleton, CO 80120  
Year: 2002  
Involvement: **Howe v. Hyland Hills Water World, Superior Foam, and Whitewater West Industries.** Plaintiff. Donna Howe was injured when she was ejected from her inner tube after hitting the fishladders intended to slow riders in the Arkansas River serpentine flume.  
Reference: Donald Knight, Esq.; (303) 797-1645
- Consultant to: **Northern Virginia Swim America / Potomac Swim School**  
Location: P.O. Box 975  
Ashburn, VA 20146-0975  
Year: 2002  
Involvement: Swim school design.  
Reference: Eric Moore & Donna Boone, (703) 590-9296
- Consultant to: **Law Offices of Gerald L. Marcus**  
Location: 22801 Ventura Blvd., Suite 111  
Woodland Hills, CA 91367  
Year: 2002  
Involvement: **Alarcon v. Oasis Park.** Plaintiff. Case involves the near drowning of a 14-year old boy in a campground swimming pool, which occurred when the lifeguard left swimmers unattended while he went on a break.  
Reference: Gerald Marcus, Esq. (818) 784-8533
- Consultant to: **Corette, Pohlman & Kebe**  
Location: Mayer Building, 129 West Park Street, P.O. Box 509  
Butte, MT 59703  
Year: 2001  
Involvement: **Elston v. Fairmont Hot Springs Resort.** Plaintiff. Gary Elston was injured when his right leg slammed into the pool bottom upon exiting a tube slide.  
Reference: John Johnston, Esq.; (406) 782-5800
- Consultant to: **Stuart Law Firm**  
Location: 12400 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 400  
Los Angeles, CA 90025

Year: 2001  
 Involvement: **Essa v. Monticello Town Home Assoc., et al.** Plaintiff. Yousif Essa drowned in the condominium swimming pool.  
 Reference: Tony Stuart, Esq.; (310) 207-0070

Consultant to: **Canfield & Associates**  
 Location: 1230 Berschauer Industrial  
 Ephrata, WA 98823  
 Year: 2001  
 Involvement: **Slaughter v. West Valley School District.** Defendant. Drowning of a student during a swim class.  
 Reference: Jerry Moberg, Esq.; (509) 754-2027

Consultant to: **Disneyland**  
 Location: 1313 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 3232  
 Anaheim, CA 92803-3232  
 Year: 2000-20014  
 Involvement: Consultation, inspections, review of documents for water elements at Disneyland including Dumbo, It's a Small World, Splash Mountain, Submarine Ride / Finding Nemo, Pirates of the Caribbean, and Cosmic Wave, Downtown Disney fountains, Disney's Paradise Pier Hotel, and Disney's California Adventures theme park, including the: Sun Icon Entry Fountain, Grizzly River Run Attraction, and Paradise Pier Lagoon. Pool operator training and certification. Preparation of O & M manuals for hotel pools and spas: Grand Californian, Paradise Pier Hotel and Disneyland Hotel. Disneyland Hotel Central Courtyard Improvements.  
 Reference: Janina Jarvis & Michele Fujimoto, Resort Environmental Affairs, (714) 781-3563, (714) 936-1347  
 Michael Hubbard, Utilities & Support Services, (714) 781-0535

Consultant to: **Benesch, Friedlander, Coplan & Aronoff**  
 Location: 88 East Broad Street, Suite 900  
 Columbus, OH 43215-3506  
 Year: 2000  
 Involvement: **City of Dublin, Ohio v. Moody/Nolan, Korda/Nemeth, et al.** Plaintiff. Case involved air quality issues and construction defects in the Dublin Rec Center aquatic leisure pool.  
 Reference: John Stock, Esq.; (614) 223-9300

Consultant to: **American General Development and Silver State Pools**  
 Location: P.O. Box 2064  
 Carson City, NV 89702  
 Year: 2000  
 Involvement: Inspections of the Carson City Aquatic Center including installation of the waterslide, construction of the therapy pool and renovation of the 50 meter competitive pool. Inspection of defects claimed by owners of the Wilson, Evans and Duffield residential swimming pools in Carson City, Reno, and Incline Village, Nevada.  
 Reference: John Sieben, Jr. (American General Development); (775) 883-4048  
 David Priess (Silver State Pools); (775) 883-9300



Consultant to: **Ramseyer & Kuhlman**  
 Location: 9255 Towne Centre Dr., Suite 255  
 San Diego, CA 92121  
 Year: 2001  
 Involvement: **Espiritu v. Frogs/Club One.** Plaintiff. Mr. Espiritu drowned while swimming at the Carmel Ranch pool.  
 Reference: Grant B. Luna, Esq.; (858) 455-0255

Consultant to: **Hayes, Simpson, Greene**  
 Location: One America Plaza, 600 W. Broadway, Suite 400  
 San Diego, CA 92101  
 Year: 2001  
 Involvement: **Garner v. Hilton Hotels, Aquatic Quality Assurance.** Defendant AQA. Case involves claims of injuries resulting from exposure to high levels of chlorine.  
 Reference: Harvey M. Payne, Esq.; (619) 702-4307

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Steven M. McCarthy**  
 Location: South Basin Landing, 2100 Embarcadero, Suite 100  
 Oakland, CA 94606  
 Year: 2001  
 Involvement: **DeLeon v. United States, USDC (N. CA), USCG (Alameda)** Plaintiff. Aida DeLeon, a civilian Coast Guard employee, drowned while swimming in the pool operated by the USCG on the Alameda Island base.  
 Reference: Steven McCarthy, Esq.; (510) 536-6163

Consultant to: **U. S. Navy – Naval Station San Diego, Building 153**  
 Location: South Bay AFT, 2585 Callagan Highway, Naval Station Building 99  
 San Diego, CA 92136-8929  
 Year: 2001  
 Involvement: Subcontractor to Bechard Long & Associates. Facility inspection and evaluation to determine energy reduction and renovation needs.  
 Reference: Nelly Totty, (619) 556-7368; Gregory Veca (858) 578-8861

Consultant to: **Selman & Breitman**  
 Location: 11766 Wilshire Blvd., 6<sup>th</sup> Floor  
 Los Angeles, CA 90025-6538  
 Year: 2001  
 Involvement: **Rockwell v. Sunterra Pacific, et al.** Defendant. Doyle Denny Rockwell, a 55 year old guest at the Vallarta Torre resort in Puerto Vallarta, Mexico; suffered a serious spinal injury resulting in quadriplegia when he made a head first entry into a shallow swimming pool after leaving the pool briefly to retrieve a volleyball that had been hit out of the pool.  
 Reference: Craig Breitman, Esq.; (310) 445-0800; and Timothy Acker, Esq.; (69) 88-00-80

Consultant to: **Taylor Physical Therapy & Fitness**  
 Location: 215 Summit Street

Galena, IL 61036  
 Year: 2001  
 Involvement: Therapeutic aquatic facility design.  
 Reference: Matt Taylor, PT; (815) 777-1340

Consultant to: **J.C. Chang & Associates, Inc.** - Engineers, Architects, Planners  
 Location: 367 Van Ness Way, Suite 608  
 Torrance, CA 90501-1435  
 Year: 2001  
 Involvement: Review of construction diagrams and specifications for the California State University Northridge - Western Center for Adaptive Aquatic Therapy.  
 Reference: J.C. Chang, (310) 212-7644

Consultant to: **Venture Architects / Kahler Slater Architects**  
 Location: 205 W. Highland Ave.  
 Milwaukee, WI 53203  
 Year: 2001  
 Involvement: Consultant on the aquatic therapy facility addition to the Klotsche Center at the University of Wisconsin – Milwaukee.  
 Reference: Jeff Piette, AIA; (414) 272-2000

Consultant to: **Robert E. Dickey, Jr., Esq.**  
 Location: Montclair Suites, 1610 Montclair Ave., Suite A  
 Reno, NV 89509  
 Year: 2001  
 Involvement: **Polen v. Serva-Pool.** Plaintiff. A fiberglass shell swimming pool was improperly installed, which resulted in leaking and settling of the pool.  
 Reference: Robert Dickey, Jr.; (775) 324-4010

Consultant to: **Law Office of Riccardo D. Arcaro**  
 Location: Tower 14, Suite 920, 21700 Northwestern Highway  
 Southfield, MI 48075  
 Year: 2001  
 Involvement: **Hall v. Harley Hotel.** Plaintiff. Three girls attending a birthday party at the improperly maintained hotel swimming pool were involved in a drowning incident which resulted in the drowning death of Shrea Monique Hall. Shrea's body was discovered in the pool more than 30 minutes after the ambulance left for the hospital with her cousin Terea McAbee.  
 Reference: Riccardo Arcaro, Esq. (248) 552-9181

Consultant to: **Ice, Miller**  
 Location: One American Square, Box 82001  
 Indianapolis, IN 46282-0002  
 Year: 2001  
 Involvement: **Arnett v. Williamsburg on the Lake Apartments.** Defendant. Drowning of 19

year old non-swimmer D’Juan Arnette in an apartment complex swimming pool that was closed for renovation.

Reference: Katherine Hunter, Esq.; (317) 236-5924

Consultant to: **Boeggeman, George, Hodges & Corde**

Location: 11 Martine Ave., Suite 920  
White Plains, NY 10606-1934

Year: 2001

Involvement: **Fernandes v. Lawrence, et al.** Defendant. Mr. Fernandes suffered a spinal cord injury when he dove into the shallow swimming pool located at Yogi Bear’s Jellystone Park and Campground.

Reference: Karen Jockimo, Esq.; (914) 761-2252

Consultant to: **Boeggeman, George, Hodges & Corde**

Location: 11 Martine Ave., Suite 920  
White Plains, NY 10606-1934

Year: 2001

Involvement: **Jarmolowski v. O’Sullivan’s Motel.** Defendant. . Mr. Jarmolowski suffered a cervical spinal cord injury which resulted in quadriplegia when he dove off the dock into Lake George in Upstate New York.

Reference: Karen Jockimo, Esq.; (914) 761-2252

Consultant to: **Reminger & Reminger**

Location: 113 Saint Clair Ave., NE  
Cleveland, OH 44114-1273

Year: 2001

Involvement: **Fisher v. Erieview Amusement Park.** Defendant. Joseph Fisher flipped out of his inner tube while going around a turn on an open serpentine waterslide and hit the left side of his face on a splash guard, fracturing 4 bones in his face, and injuring his teeth.

Reference: John Neville, (216) 430-2141

Consultant to: **Lojek Law Offices**

Location: 305 W. Fort Street, P.O. Box 1712  
Boise, ID 83701

Year: 2001

Involvement: **Argyle v. Lodgian Hotels, et al.** Plaintiff. Another drowning of a child at the Holiday Inn in Boise, Idaho.

Reference: Donald Lojek, Esq.; (208) 343-7733

Consultant to: **Encompass Insurance**

Location: 725 West Town & Country Road, Suite 240  
Orange, CA 92868

Year: 2001

Involvement: Claim filed by Lund (renters) v. Bernhagen (property owners). Inspected barriers and the residential pool drowning accident site to determine if the

- barriers and pool were built and maintained in compliance with codes.  
Reference: Cheryl Reiter, (714) 347-1041
- Consultant to: **Normand & Shaughnessy**  
Location: 15 High Street  
Manchester, NH 03101-1615  
Year: 2001  
Involvement: **Collins v. Water Country.** Plaintiff. Guest was injured while entering the splash pool at the termination of the Black Hole flume. Mrs. Collins was riding behind her husband on a figure-8 inner tube when the tube pitched forward.  
Reference: James Kazan, Esq.; (603) 624-6655
- Consultant to: **Ice, Miller**  
Location: One American Square, Box 82001  
Indianapolis, IN 46282-0002  
Year: 2001  
Involvement: **McGee v. R & K Investment Corp.** Defendant. Five year old decedent Darion Russo was found at the bottom of the hotel swimming pool.  
Reference: Brian J. Paul, Esq.; (317) 236-5974
- Consultant to: **Tucker & Ricks**  
Location: 268 W. Hospitality Lane, Suite 202  
San Bernardino, CA 92408-3271  
Year: 2001  
Involvement: **Thabateh v. Oakwood Apartments.** Defendant. Eleven year old Asia Thabateh, visiting from Israel, drowning in the swimming pool at her uncle's apartment complex after she and her cousins pushed a picnic table next to the 6 foot high wrought iron fence and climbed over the fence to gain access to the closed facility.  
Reference: Douglas Glauser, Esq.; (909) 890-3925
- Consultant to: **Eric C. Deters & Associates**  
Location: 300 Buttermilk Pike, Suite 334  
Fort Mitchell, KY 41017  
Year: 2001  
Involvement: **Roberts v. City of Covington.** Plaintiff. Six year old Dylan Roberts drowned in an abandoned, flood damaged, City pool which had been allowed to partially fill with debris and rainwater.  
Reference: Eric Deters, Esq. And R. Scott Hughes, Esq.; (859) 426-5300
- Consultant to: **Girl Scout Council of Orange County**  
Location: 1620 Adams Ave.  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
Year: 2000  
Involvement: Camp pool facility inspection.  
Reference: Jeannie Burns, E.D./CEO; (714) 979-7900

- Consultant to: **Miles, Davison, McCarthy**  
 Location: 1600 Bow Valley Square II, 205 5<sup>th</sup> Ave. SW  
 Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2P 2V7  
 Year: 2000  
 Involvement: **Reuben v. City of Calgary.** Plaintiff. Pregnant woman slipped-and-fell on a logo tile while entering a aquatic leisure facility wading pool.  
 Reference: Todd M. Lee, (403) 298-0342
- Consultant to: **Law Offices of Eric A. Thomson**  
 Location: 402 W. Broadway, 25<sup>th</sup> Floor  
 San Diego, CA 92101  
 Year: 2000  
 Involvement: **Cutchin v. American Underwater Products (DBA: Oceanic, Inc.)** Plaintiff. John Cutchin was injured as a result of a decompression incident which occurred when he depended on a DataMax dive computer.  
 Reference: Eric Thomson, Esq., (619) 232-3742
- Consultant to: **Hassan Law Firm**  
 Location: 807 Montgomery Street  
 San Francisco, CA 94133  
 Year: 2000  
 Involvement: **Zhu v. Franciscan Mobile Homes.** Plaintiff. Samantha Zhu drowned in a swimming pool while being supervised by a family friend who fell asleep.  
 Reference: Rey Hassan, Esq., (415) 982-2220; Frank Iszac (858) 792-8144
- Consultant to: **Aim High Gymnastics Academy**  
 Location: 3377 S. Country Trail  
 East Greenwich, RI 02818  
 Year: 2000  
 Involvement: Swim school design.  
 Reference: Robert & Amy Nelson, (401) 886-7827
- Consultant to: **Webb, Carlock, Copeland, Semler & Stair**  
 Location: P.O. Box 50887  
 Atlanta, GA 30343-0887  
 Year: 2000  
 Involvement: **Sterling v. YMCA of Athens, Georgia.** Defendant Athens YMCA. Drowning of a high school football player at a Y camp during pre season football camp.  
 Reference: Brian Neary, Esq.; ~~(404) 221-2270~~ (404) 264-1080
- Consultant to: **Hornberger & Brewer**  
 Location: 444 S. Flower Street, 31<sup>st</sup> Floor  
 Los Angeles, CA 90071  
 Year: 2000  
 Involvement: **Chapman v. Renaissance Hotel.** Plaintiff. Guest dove into a poorly marked

pool.  
Reference: Michael Brewer, Esq., (213) 629-8638; Robert S. Tilles, Esq.; (213) 488-1655

Consultant to: **Menifee Beach & Swim Club**  
Location: 30400 Teal Brook Drive  
Menifee, CA 92584  
Year: 2000  
Involvement: Evaluation of the swimming lagoon, aquatic facilities, and related equipment in preparation for the developer's turnover of the facility to the homeowners association.  
Reference: Don Harris, (951) 672-0605

Consultant to: **Golden & Fonte**  
Location: One Galleria Building, Suite 1822  
Metairie, LA 70001  
Year: 2000  
Involvement: **Lewis v. State of Louisiana.** Defendant. Suit was brought against the State as owner of Lake Pontchartrain. A 19 year old man broke his neck when he dove off a pier into Lake Pontchartrain at 5:30 am, after a night of partying in the French Quarter.  
Reference: David Gatto and Ed Golden, Esq.; (504) 849-2600

Consultant to: **Lovich & Penn**  
Location: 777 S. Figueroa Street, Suite 1507  
Los Angeles, CA 90017-5815  
Year: 2000  
Involvement: **Flores v. Du Bunne Day Spa.** Defendant. Patricia Flores fainted in the shower and fell breaking her coccyx, after receiving a Slenderizing Sea Clay Wrap treatment at the spa.  
Reference: Richard Lovich, Esq.; (213) 689-3625

Consultant to: **Spangenberg, Shibley & Liber**  
Location: 1900 E. 9<sup>th</sup> Street, 2400 National City Center  
Cleveland, OH 44114-3400  
Year: 2000  
Involvement: **Henn v. Beachwood High School.** Plaintiff. Jeffrey Henn, who suffered a serious spinal cord injury when he made a practice dive prior to a high school swim meet from an 18 inch starting block into three and one-half feet of water and struck his head on the bottom of the pool.  
Reference: Stuart Scott, Esq.; (216) 696-3232

Consultant to: **Turtle Rock Crest Community Association**  
Location: 17731 Irvine Blvd., Suite 212  
Tustin, CA 92780  
Year: 2000  
Involvement: Inspection of Community Association owner swimming pools and spas.

- Reference: Evaluation of services provided by the Aqua Blue Company.  
Cat Coltrell / Burdman & Benson; (949) 854-2955
- Consultant to: **Blue Valley School District**  
Location: 15020 Metcalf, P.O. Box 23901  
Overland Park, KS 66283-0901  
Year: 2000  
Involvement: Inspection of the Blue Valley High School, Blue Valley Northwest High School, and Blue Valley North High School natatoriums, with a particular emphasis on air quality issues; and evaluation of construction documents for the new Blue Valley West High School Natatorium.  
Reference: Monte Soukup, Assist. Director of Design & Construction; (913) 239-4699  
Rita Moore, Pool Supervisor; (913) 685-7719
- Consultant to: **Stoorman & Friednash**  
Location: 303 East Seventeenth Ave., Suite 1060  
Denver, CO 80203  
Year: 2000  
Involvement: **Bredl v. Highland Hills Water World.** Plaintiff. Nicole Bredl who was injured in a collision with other patrons while riding down a waterslide on an inner tube.  
Reference: Samuel Stoorman, Esq.; Kenneth Buechler, (303) 830-7005
- Consultant to: **Marlin School of Swimming**  
Location: 2601 Eastwood  
Richland, WA 99352  
Year: 2000  
Involvement: Swim school facility design.  
Reference: Tamara & Blaine Marlin, (509) 627-2767
- Consultant to: **Philip H. Dyson, Attorney at Law**  
Location: 8461 La Mesa Blvd.  
La Mesa, CA 91941  
Year: 2000  
Involvement: **Burton v. Cabo Shore Tours.** Plaintiff. Cruise ship passenger was seriously injured while snorkeling during a shore excursion. Ms. Burton was on a Celebrity Cruise to Mexico, when she was hit by a passenger rope swinging from the yardarm of the "pirate ship " schooner Sunderland.  
Reference: Philip Dyson, (619) 462-3311
- Consultant to: **Stoorman & Friednash**  
Location: 303 East Seventeenth Ave., Suite 1060  
Denver, CO 80203  
Year: 2000  
Involvement: **Martin v. Premier Parks of Colorado, DBA Six Flags Elitch Gardens.** Plaintiff. Cheryl Martin who was injured in a collision with another adult female guest who was stopped inside an enclosed flume.

- Reference: Samuel Stoorman, Esq. and Kenneth Buechler, Esq.; (303) 830-7005
- Consultant to: **Giordano & Neilan, Ltd.**  
Location: 333 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 2800  
Chicago, IL 60601  
Year: 2000  
Involvement: **Dresden v. Family Land Water Park.** Plaintiff. Four year old John Dresden drowned in an activity pool at an indoor waterpark during a period of time when the lifeguard left her post.  
Reference: Arthur Handelman, Esq.; (312) 580-5482, (312) 399-7141
- Consultant to: **Berman, O'Connor & Mann**  
Location: Suite 503, Bank of Guam Building, 111 Chalan Santo Papa  
Hagatna, Guam 96910  
Year: 2000  
Involvement: **Pin-Yu Hsu v. Sherwood Hotel.** Plaintiff. Drowning of a young Chinese tourist in a hotel pool.  
Reference: Daniel Berman, Esq.; (671) 477-2778
- Consultant to: **Southwest Louisiana Area Health Education Center**  
Location: 103 Independence Blvd.  
Lafayette, LA 70506  
Year: 2000  
Involvement: Therapy pool design and consulting services.  
Reference: Conrad Comeaux, (337) 989-0001
- Consultant to: **Udall, Shumway, Blackhurst, Allen & Lyons**  
Location: 30 W. First Street  
Mesa, AZ 85201-6654  
Year: 2000  
Involvement: **Suter v. Waterworld Safari Park.** Defendant. Patricia Suter injured her knee while entering the splash pool from one of the Python water slides.  
Reference: David Schwartz, Esq.; (480) 461-5300
- Consultant to: **Laskin & Guenard**  
Location: Plaza Towers, 555 Capitol Mall, Suite 1145  
Sacramento, CA 95814  
Year: 2000  
Involvement: **Montez/Garcia v. Parkway Gardens Owners Association.** Plaintiff. The pool maintenance employee left the pool gate unlocked allowing two young children to enter the pool area. One of the children, Alianza, a 3-year old girl, drowned.  
Reference: Mark Regalbuti, Esq.; (916) 329-9010



- Consultant to: **Rumph & Peyton**  
 Location: Bank of America Plaza, 300 S. 4<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 800  
 Las Vegas, NV 89101  
 Year: 2000  
 Involvement: **Ludlow v. Luxor Casino Hotel.** Defendant. A guest suffered a spinal injury after diving into a shallow swimming pool.  
 Reference: Troy Peyton, Esq.; (702) 388-4466
- Consultant to: **Law Offices of Nick Mocerri**  
 Location: 122 N. Cortez, Suite 220  
 Prescott, AZ 86301  
 Year: 2000  
 Involvement: **Fahs v. Prescott YMCA.** Plaintiff. Helen Fahs slipped and fell on the deck while attending an arthritis aquatic class at the YMCA.  
 Reference: Nick Mocerri, Esq.; (520) 778-2444
- Consultant to: **Shifflet, Kane & Konoske**  
 Location: 1230 Columbia, Suite 900  
 San Diego, CA 92101-8517  
 Year: 2000  
 Involvement: **Roberson/Thompson v. YMCA of San Diego County.** Defendant. A teen aged boy drowned in the Jackie Robinson YWCA pool while being observed by a lifeguard who thought he was just joking around.  
 Reference: David Skyer, Esq.; (619) 685-4304
- Consultant to: **Law Offices of Ned Good**  
 Location: 70 S. Lake Ave., Suite 600  
 Pasadena, CA 91101-2672  
 Year: 2000  
 Involvement: **Dalhover v. Camelot Golfland.** Plaintiff. Zachary Dalhover, who was injured on a waterslide.  
 Reference: Mark West, Esq.; (626) 440-0000
- Consultant to: **Jensen & Mc Intosh**  
 Location: 1201 S. Hacienda Blvd.  
 Hacienda Heights, CA 91745  
 Year: 2000  
 Involvement: **Inglish v. Raging Waters.** Plaintiff. Guest was injured in a waterslide collision when the slide attendant dispatched patrons too close together.  
 Reference: Hanna Amor, Esq.; (626) 369-8722
- Consultant to: **Kid's Club Fun & Fitness, Inc.**  
 Location: 4408 NE 141<sup>st</sup> Circle  
 Vancouver, WA 98686  
 Year: 2000  
 Involvement: Swim school design.

Reference: Colleen Bittner, (360) 576-9024

Consultant to: **Law Offices of James F. Fenlon, P.C.**

Location: 10801 Pacific Street, Suite 1

Omaha, NE 68154

Year: 2000

Involvement: **Sanchez v. City of Omaha.** Plaintiff. Bianca Sanchez, who was injured at the Morton Park swimming pool when she slipped and fell off a 3-meter diving board onto the concrete deck below.

Reference: James Fenlon, Esq.; (402) 333-4000

Consultant to: **Aqua-Fitness & Wellness Center**

Location: 12 Fourth Ave.

N. Arlington, NJ 07031

Year: 2000

Involvement: Pool design and consulting services.

Reference: JoAnne Van Dien and Curtis Brack, (201) 998-4052

Consultant to: **Louisiana College**

Location: 1140 College Drive

Pineville, LA 71359

Year: 1999

Involvement: Comprehensive evaluation of the H.O. West Gymnasium swimming pool prior to renovation.

Reference: Annette Ellington, Director of Aquatic Activities (318) 487-7350; Dr. Carolyn Spears, Chair of the Dept. of Health and Physical Education (318) 487-7350 Jim Bergen, Director of Maintenance, Grounds and Custodial Services

Consultant to: **Cozen & O'Connor**

Location: The Atrium, 1900 Market Street

Philadelphia, PA 19103

Year: 2000

Involvement: **Butler Fitness Center v. Season's Resort.** Plaintiff. Fitness club equipment was pool water damaged when the air release valve malfunctioned and sand filter exploded allowing water to flood into the room located below the pool.

Reference: Jeff Stoner, Esq.; (215) 665-2000

Consultant to: **Dansky, Katz, Ringold & Fleischer**

Location: Plaza 1000 at Main Street, suite 206

Voorhees, NJ 08043

Year: 2000

Involvement: **Torre v. Raging Waters Mariner's Landing - NJ.** Plaintiff. Mrs. Torre broke her jaw in 3 places and suffered serious dental injuries when she collided with her young son in a drop-off waterslide splash pool.

Reference: Michael S. Ringold, Esq.; (856) 489-1515

Consultant to: **Metroplex Gymnastics, Inc.**  
 Location: 10240 Shadow Way  
 Dallas, TX 75243  
 Year: 2000  
 Involvement: Swim school design.  
 Reference: Allen Streeter, (972) 727-9095

Consultant to: **Wood, Smith, Henning & Berman**  
 Location: 801 S. Figueroa Street, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor  
 Los Angeles, CA 90017-2573  
 Year: 1999  
 Involvement: **Sanchez v. Al Said.** Defendant homeowner William Owens. The 4 year old son of an employee of the royal family of Saudi Arabia who was brought to work for the day by his father, at the request of the princess, to play with the young prince, drowned in a backyard pool of a property rented by the royal family.  
 Reference: Elizabeth Wong, Esq. (213) 622-9300

Consultant to: **Goodman, Chesnoff & Keach**  
 Location: 520 S. Fourth Street  
 Las Vegas, NV 89101  
 Year: 2000  
 Involvement: **Rider v. Peppermill Resort Hotel Casino.** Plaintiff. Thirteen year old Jonathan Heteniak drowned in the Peppermill's pool #4.  
 Reference: Eckley M. Keach, Esq.; (702) 384-5563

Consultant to: **Tadano & Silence**  
 Location: 7004 South Central Ave.  
 Phoenix, AZ 85040  
 Year: 2000  
 Involvement: **Rodriguez v. City of Litchfield Park.** Plaintiff. Gladys Rodriguez suffered a near drowning at a public swimming pool during an elementary school field trip.  
 Reference: Joseph Tadano, Esq.; (602) 243-9900

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Jeffrey R. Walsh**  
 Location: 423 Washington Street, Suite 700  
 San Francisco, CA 94111-2342  
 Year: 2000  
 Involvement: **Steinhice v. Optimum Health Institute.** Plaintiff. Spa accident.  
 Reference: John F. Henning, III, Esq.; (415) 981-4400

Consultant to: **Ronald R. Gilbert, PC**  
 Location: 11230 White Lake Road  
 Fenton, MI 48430  
 Year: 2000

- Involvement: **Vaughn v. Holiday Inn.** Plaintiff. Eight year old Tyrelle drowned in a hotel swimming pool during a birthday party being held at the Holiday Inn in Richfield, Ohio.
- Reference: Ron Gilbert, Esq.; (800) 342-0330
- 
- Consultant to: **Ronald R. Gilbert, PC**
- Location: 11230 White Lake Road  
Fenton, MI 48430
- Year: 2000
- Involvement: **Mc Cartney v. Traci.** Plaintiff. Jarrett McCartney suffered a near drowning in a swimming pool during an unsupervised birthday party at a Holiday Inn. This case involved a malpractice suit brought against the original attorney, Robert Traci.
- Reference: Ron Gilbert, Esq.; (800) 342-0330
- 
- Consultant to: **Ronald R. Gilbert, PC**
- Location: 11230 White Lake Road  
Fenton, MI 48430
- Year: 2000
- Involvement: **Peth v. Brooks.** Plaintiff. Plaintiff was rendered a quadriplegic when he dove headfirst into a mudslide on an obstacle course during the Brooks Muddy Buddy Ride & Run competition held at the Camp Pendleton Marine Corps Base.
- Reference: Ron Gilbert, Esq.; (800) 342-0330
- 
- Consultant to: **Davison, Cople, Cople & Cople**
- Location: 199 N. Capitol Blvd., Suite 600, P.O. Box 1583  
Boise, ID 83701
- Year: 2000
- Involvement: **McPeak v. Holiday Inns.** Plaintiff. Drowning that occurred during a birthday party held at the Holiday Inn's Holidome swimming pool.
- Reference: Jon Cox, Esq.; (208) 342-3658
- 
- Consultant to: **Law Offices of Friedberg & Bunge**
- Location: Emerald Plaza, 402 W. Broadway, 25<sup>th</sup> Floor  
San Diego, CA 92101
- Year: 2000
- Involvement: **Mendez v. Velasquez.** Plaintiff. Two year old Brandon drowned in the swimming pool in the back yard of his aunt and uncle's house.
- Reference: Thomas Friedberg, Esq.; (619) 557-0101
- 
- Consultant to: **Waterbabies**
- Location: 1213 162<sup>nd</sup> Lane, NE  
Bellevue, WA 98008
- Year: 2000
- Involvement: Swim school design.
- Reference: Chris & Vera Garibaldi, (425) 643-3533

Consultant to: **Morey & Upton**  
 Location: 949 South Coast Drive, Suite 475  
 Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
 Year: 2000  
 Involvement: **Bitner v. Massey.** Plaintiff. 62 year old Ms. Bitner broke her leg and injured her knee while stepping down onto a seating tier in a residential spa with a 21.5 inch riser.  
 Reference: Christopher J. Morey, Esq.; (714) 432-9555

Consultant to: **Penney & Henness**  
 Location: 3770 Howard Hughs Parkway, Suite 275  
 Las Vegas, NV 89109  
 Year: 2000  
 Involvement: **Stein v. Mirage.**  
 Reference: Michael Haight, Esq.; (702) 369-6050 or (310) 215-7100

Consultant to: **Penney & Henness**  
 Location: 3770 Howard Hughs Parkway, Suite 275  
 Las Vegas, NV 89109  
 Year: 2000  
 Involvement: **Smith v. Mirage.**  
 Reference: Michael Haight, Esq.; (702) 369-6050 or (310) 215-7100

Consultant to: **Peterson & Chapman**  
 Location: 30021 Tomas Street, Suite 300  
 Rancho Santa Margarita, CA 92688-2128  
 Year: 1999-2002  
 Involvement: **Souice v. Los Quatros HOA.** Plaintiff. A young boy fell into a spa after entering through a broken gate, suffered a near drowning and severe brain damage  
 Reference: Richard Peterson, Esq. (949) 463-1712  
 and  
 R.Q. Shupe, Esq.; (714) 558-4898  
**Shupe & Reagan**, 333 Civic Center Dr. West, Santa Ana, CA 92701

Consultant to: **Saltz, Mongeluzzi, Barrett & Bendesky**  
 Location: 1 Liberty Place, 34<sup>th</sup> Floor  
 Philadelphia, PA 19103  
 Year: 1999  
 Involvement: **Hayman v. Sesame Place.** Plaintiff. Father and son were injured in a waterslide accident when the innertube flipped inside the flume.  
 Reference: Larry Bendesky, Esq. (215) 496-8282

Consultant to: **Cassidy, Warner, Lane & Winstead**  
 Location: 600 W. Santa Ana Blvd., Suite 700

Los Angeles, CA 92701-4536  
 Year: 1999  
 Involvement: **Trujillo v. Pharaoh's Lost Kingdom.** Plaintiff. Case involved injuries resulting when an innertube flipped over inside a waterslide.  
 Reference: B. Kent Warner, Esq.; (714) 835-9431

Consultant to: **Coach Kennedy's Family Swim School**  
 Location: 413 N. Mt. Vernon Dr.  
 Iowa City, IA 52245  
 Year: 1999  
 Involvement: Swim school design.  
 Reference: Barbara & Pete Kennedy, (319) 354-0499

Consultant to: **McTernan, Stender, Walsh, Weingus & Tondreau**  
 Location: 333 Market Street, Suite 2800  
 San Francisco, CA 94105-2199  
 Year: 1999  
 Involvement: **Deng v. Spanish Flat Resort.** Plaintiff. Long Xiong drowned while attempting to swim across Lake Berryessa with her husband.  
 Reference: Cliff Weingus, Esq.; (415) 777-0313

Consultant to: **XXXXX**  
 Location: P.O. Box 10241  
 Portland, OR 97210  
 Year: 1999  
 Involvement: **XXXXX v. Mandalay Bay Resort & Casino.** Plaintiff. Six year old Luke XXXXX slipped and fell, and fractured his skull while entering the wave pool at Mandalay Bay in Las Vegas.  
 Reference: Paul XXXXX, Esq.; (503) 225-1054

Consultant to: **Fadduol, Glasheen & Valles**  
 Location: 1115 Broadway  
 Lubbock, TX 79401  
 Year: 1999  
 Involvement: **Garcia v. Petersburg Swimming Pool Association.** Plaintiff. Drowning death of a young boy during an outing at the Petersburg Swimming Pool.  
 Reference: Sheridan Ryan; (806) 763-9377

Consultant to: **The Rapides Foundation**  
 Location: 1412 Centre Court, Suite 205  
 Alexandria, LA 71301  
 Year: 1999  
 Involvement: Review of grant applications, and technical assistance to grantees and grant applicants.  
 Reference: Allen Smart and Pat LaCour; (318) 443-3394

- Consultant to: **U. S. Navy – Naval Station San Diego**  
 Location: South Bay AFT, 2585 Callagan Highway, Naval Station Building 99  
 San Diego, CA 92136-8929  
 Year: 1999  
 Involvement: Advisor under contract: Pool filter replacement project at the Field House.  
 Reference: Nelly Totty, Brad Crawford, John Ohlfest, Paula Ferraco; (619) 556-7368
- Consultant to: **Bronze & Tang**  
 Location: Suite 105F, Ada's Commercial & Professional Center, 215 Chalan Santa Papa  
 Agana, Guam 96910  
 Year: 1999  
 Involvement: **Lee v. Guam Yamanoi.** Plaintiff. Jong Kwang Lee, a citizen of the Republic of  
 Korea, drowned in the Pia Marine Hotel swimming pool while vacationing in Guam.  
 Reference: Jacques G. Bronze, Esq.; (671) 472-8067
- Consultant to: **Marler, Clark**  
 Location: 4301 Bank of America Tower, 701 Fifth Ave.  
 Seattle, WA 98104  
 Year: 1998  
 Involvement: **Shook v. Silver Dollar City** (White Water Atlanta). Plaintiff. Waterpark guests  
 became ill from E. coli 0157:H7 after swimming in the Capt. Hook's Cove pool.  
 Reference: Bruce Clark, Esq.; (206) 346-1891
- Consultant to: **YWCA of Belize**  
 Location: 116 St. Thomas and Freetown Roads  
 Belize City, Belize  
 Year: 1999  
 Involvement: Pool operator and aquatic staff training for the YWCA, British Army, local schools  
 and the National Sports Council. Pool facility inspection for the YWCA and the  
 Ministry of Works.  
 Reference: Sonia Lenares, General Secretary; 011-501-203-4971, bzeywca@yahoo.com
- Consultant to: **Ice, Miller, Donadio & Ryan**  
 Location: One American Square, Box 82001  
 Indianapolis, IN 46282-0002  
 Year: 1999  
 Involvement: **Jones v. Ann-Berkley, Inc.** (Holiday Inn Lakeview). Defendant. Near drowning  
 incident which occurred in the hotel swimming pool.  
 Reference: Jim Peterson, Esq.; (317) 236-2100
- Consultant to: **Durbin, Larimore & Bialick**  
 Location: 920 N. Harvey  
 Oklahoma City, OK 73102-2610  
 Year: 1999  
 Involvement: **Ponce v. Tierco – White Water Bay.** Defendant waterpark. Guest was injured

- on Keel Haul Falls.  
Reference: J. Logan Johnson, (405) 235-9584
- Consultant to: **The Trails Community HOA**  
Location: 2492 Walnut Ave. #120  
Tustin, CA 92780  
Year: 1999  
Involvement: **CMC Association Management.** Pool barrier inspection and evaluation.  
Reference: Rob Greg, HOA President and Tricia Herrema, Property Manager; (714) 978-9911
- Consultant to: **Doherty & Wagner**  
Location: 2225 LaBranch Street  
Houston, TX 77002  
Year: 1999  
Involvement: **Santana v. McCaslin Development, Hidden Lakes Apartment Homes.**  
Plaintiff. Ms Santana was rendered quadriplegic when she dove from a pier into a shallow man-made lake.  
Reference: Lance Kassab, Esq.; (713) 652-5711
- Consultant to: **Law Offices of Philip Michels**  
Location: 924 Westwood Blvd., Suite 1050  
Los Angeles, CA 90024  
Year: 1999  
Involvement: **Arce v. Los Angeles Unified School District.** Plaintiff. The decedent, 15 year old Dante Arce, near drowned in the indoor pool during a high school physical education class at Hollywood High School. Complications from the incident lead to his death a week later.  
Reference: Dr. Brad Davis and Phil Michels, Esq.; (310) 443-3200
- Consultant to: **Garcia, Emmons, Maranga & Morgenstern**  
Location: Los Angeles, CA  
Year: 1999  
Involvement: **Saroukhanioff v. Nassayan.** Plaintiff. Drowning death of a 3-year old girl in a residential pool owned by her grandmother.  
Reference: Christopher Johnson and Robert Morgenstern, Esq.; (818) 380-0008
- Consultant to: **Grassini & Wrinkle**  
Location: 20750 Ventura Blvd., Suite 221  
Woodland Hills, CA 91364  
Year: 1999  
Involvement: **Freeman v. Phi Gamma Delta.** Plaintiff. College student was rendered quadriplegic after making a head first, slip-and-slide entry into a lagoon during a fraternity party.  
Reference: Roland Wrinkle, Esq.; (818) 348-1717



- Consultant to: **Willow Valley Manor**  
 Location: 675 Willow Valley Square  
 Lancaster, PA 17602-4876  
 Year: 1999  
 Involvement: Pool facility design for The Center for Vitality.  
 Reference: Debra Morris, Health and Fitness Supervisor (717) 464-6090
- Consultant to: **Newman, Heinlein & Beeler**  
 Location: 45 School Street  
 Boston, MA 02108  
 Year: 1999  
 Involvement: **Stukanova v. Vacation Resorts International, and Jean Tobey.** Plaintiff.  
 Yuliya Velikovskaya drowned in an unguarded resort pool on Cape Cod.  
 Reference: Jeffrey Beeler, Esq.; (617) 725-0500
- Consultant to: **McNamara, Houston, Dodge, McClure & Ney**  
 Location: P.O. Box 5288  
 Walnut Creek, CA 94596  
 Year: 1999  
 Involvement: **Buss v. City of Antioch.** Defendant, City of Antioch. Guest was assaulted by  
 another guest at the entrance to the Prewett Family Waterpark.  
 Reference: Lisa Roberts, Esq., (925) 939-5330
- Consultant to: **Prindle, Decker & Amaro**  
 Location: 310 Golden Shore, 4<sup>th</sup> floor, P.O. Box 22711  
 Long Beach, CA 90801-5511  
 Year: 1999  
 Involvement: **Reynoso v. Raging Waters.** Defendant. Case involving an adult, female patron  
 who injured her leg upon entry into a serpentine flume splash pool.  
 Reference: Michael Amaro, Esq.; (562) 436-3946
- Consultant to: **Law Offices of Harvey Hyman**  
 Location: 22 Battery Street, Suite 333  
 San Francisco, CA 94111  
 Year: 1999  
 Involvement: **Diener v. University of California Board of Regents.** Plaintiff. Alison Diener,  
 a freshman rower on the University of California at Davis crew was injured during  
 practice when she “caught a crab”, and suffered a concussion. A traumatic brain  
 injury resulted from delayed treatment.  
 Reference: Harvey Hyman, Esq.; (415) 788-2362
- Consultant to: **Law Offices of Arnold Abrams**  
 Location: 16530 Ventura Blvd., Suite 211  
 Encino, CA 91436  
 Year: 1999

Involvement: **Galafeyeva v. Oasis Waterpark.** Plaintiff. Guest was injured in a waterslide accident on the "Rattler" flume.  
Reference: Arnold Abrams, Esq.; (818) 774-9300

Consultant to: **Cracken, Harkey & Payne**  
Location: 5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 1401  
Dallas, TX 75225  
Year: 1999  
Involvement: **Franklin v. The Green Apartments.** Plaintiff. The case involved a drowning death in an apartment complex swimming pool.  
Reference: Mark Kolitz, Esq.; (214) 750-1855

Consultant to: **Hickman, Goza & Gore**  
Location: 1305 Madison Ave., P.O. Drawer 668  
Oxford, MS 38655-0668  
Year: 1999  
Involvement: **Charlie Morris, Jr. v. Days Inn of America, Inc., et al.** Defendant. The case involved the drowning death of a young boy found dead in the hotel swimming pool.  
Reference: Dion Shanley

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Stephen R. Fine**  
Location: 23 West Webster Street  
Manchester, NH 03104  
Year: 1999  
Involvement: **King v. Figueroa and Columbia Leisure Time Products, et al.** Plaintiff. C-4/5 fracture dislocation resulting in quadriplegia as a result of a fall into a backyard swimming pool.  
Reference: Stephen Fine, Esq.; (603) 668-2343

Consultant to: **Lake Shore Preparatory School**  
Location: 300 W. Hill Street  
Chicago, IL 60610  
Year: 1999  
Involvement: Instructional pool facility design.  
Reference: Richard Levin and Laura Jordan; (312) 266-2020

Consultant to: North American Specialty Insurance Company  
**Royce, Grimm, Vranjes, McCormick & Graham**  
Location: 550 W. C Street, Suite 1100  
San Diego, CA 92101  
Year: 1999  
Involvement: **Huddleston v. Wet 'N Wild** (Las Vegas). Defendant. Plaintiff was injured when his raft flipped while in the Black Hole closed flume.  
Reference: Michael Martin, Esq.; (619) 231-8802

- Consultant to: **City of Dublin, Ohio**  
Location: 5200 Emerald Parkway  
Dublin, OH 43017  
Year: 1999  
Involvement: Inspection and evaluation of the Dublin Rec Center natatorium.  
Reference: Kelly Heal, Rob Tuttle, and Dana McDaniel, (614) 761-6510
- Consultant to: **Physical Therapy Specialties**  
Location: 5990 Stoneridge Drive, Suite 122  
Pleasanton, CA 94588  
Year: 1999  
Involvement: Aquatic therapy facility design review.  
Reference: Laren Hirst, (925) 734-8005
- Consultant to: **Almaden Valley Athletic Club**  
Location: 5400 Camden Ave.  
San Jose, CA 95124  
Year: 1999  
Involvement: Evaluation of construction plans and specifications for the swim school addition to the Almaden Valley Athletic Club.  
Reference: Jim Theiring, (408) 267-3700
- Consultant to: **Favret, Demarest, Russo & Lutkewitte**  
Location: 1515 Poydras Street, Suite 1400  
New Orleans, LA 70112  
Year: 1999  
Involvement: **Hicks/Glass v. Magnolia School.** Plaintiffs. Mentally retarded young man drowned while swimming in a guarded, outdoor swimming pool located at a residential school facility.  
Reference: Clarence Favret, III; (504) 636-3280
- Consultant to: **Jinnah & Jinnah**  
Location: 15730 Woodvale Road  
Encino, CA 91436  
Year: 1999  
Involvement: **Khan v. Chen.** Plaintiff. Case involved the near drowning, brain damage of a 3-year old boy who fell into a residential in-ground swimming pool.  
Reference: Al Jinnah, Esq.; (818) 986-4040
- Consultant to: **McCauley, Macdonald, Devin & Huddleston**  
Location: 3800 Renaissance Tower, 1201 Elm Street  
Dallas, TX 75270  
Year: 1999  
Involvement: **Williams v. Century Products.** Defendant. Drowning of a young boy on top of a winterizing pool cover.  
Reference: Tom Stauch, Esq.; (214) 744-3300

- Consultant to: **Steve Howard, Esq.**  
 Location: 11661 San Vicente Blvd., Suite 820  
 Los Angeles, CA 90049  
 Year: 1999  
 Involvement: **Knight v. Brown.** Plaintiff. Drowning death of a young girl in an in-ground swimming pool on the premises of a licensed day care provider.  
 Reference: Steve Howard, Esq.; (310) 820-3188
- Consultant to: **Jeff A. Mann, Attorney at Law**  
 Location: 4929 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 720  
 Los Angeles, CA 90010  
 Year: 1999  
 Involvement: **Odums v. Morris.** Plaintiff. Drowning death of a young boy in a residential on-ground swimming pool.  
 Reference: Jeff Mann, Esq.; (323) 930-1902
- Consultant to: **Seitzinger & Wilkens**  
 Location: 3300 Douglas Blvd, Suite 120  
 Roseville, CA 95661  
 Year: 1998  
 Involvement: **Rakkar v. Pine Mountain Lake Association.** Defendant homeowner's association. Near drowning incident, and eventual death from complications, of a young man who was swimming in the lake.  
 Reference: Kent Seitzinger, Esq.; (916) 782-8711
- Consultant to: **Vancouver General Hospital**  
 Location: 777 West 12<sup>th</sup> Ave.  
 Vancouver, BC, Canada V5Z 1M9  
 Year: 1998  
 Involvement: Therapy pool inspection and recommendations for renovation.  
 Reference: Bryan Clements (Manager, Facility Maintenance & Operations), and Brenda Hudson (Director, Rehabilitation Services); (604) 875-4860
- Consultant to: **Pincus & Associates**  
 Location: 4742 N. Oracle, Suite 100  
 Tucson, AZ 85705  
 Year: 1998  
 Involvement: **Zimmerman v. Krasnick.** Plaintiff. Man was injured when he fell through a cover and into a spa.  
 Reference: Steven Pincus, Esq.; (520) 888-2599
- Consultant to: **City of Corona – Parks, Recreation & Community Services**  
 Location: 815 W. Sixth Street, P.O. Box 940

Corona, CA 91718-0940  
 Year: 1999  
 Involvement: Evaluation of a pool waterslide for compliance with codes, placement, and safety issues.  
 Reference: Beth Hartley, Parks Project Manager; (909) 279-3596

Consultant to: **Vandenberg, Johnson & Gandara**  
 Location: 1201 Pacific Ave., Suite 1900, Box 1315  
 Tacoma, WA 98401-1315  
 Year: 1998  
 Involvement: **Centralia v. Natare.** Plaintiffs Centralia School District and Centralia Parks and Recreation Department. Helped identify the defects in materials and workmanship in the installation of a reinforced PVC pool membrane liner.  
 Reference: Darrel Addington, Esq.; (253) 383-3791

Consultant to: **Strong & Hanni**  
 Location: 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, Boston Building, 9 Exchange Place  
 Salt Lake City, UT 84111  
 Year: 1998  
 Involvement: **Fivas v. Rincon del Sol Apartments.** Defendant. Mr. Fivas was seriously injured after diving from the deck into the apartment complex swimming pool.  
 Reference: Paul Belnap, Esq.; (801) 532-7080

Consultant to: **Affiliated Therapy Services, Inc.**  
 Location: 2204 Robin Ave.  
 Hammond, LA 70403  
 Year: 1998  
 Involvement: Therapy pool design.  
 Reference: Marilyn Kovar, P.T. (President), and Renee Harrell (CFO); (504) 542-7878

Consultant to: **Walt Disney Imagineering**  
 Location: 1401 Flower Street, P.O. Box 25020  
 Glendale, CA 91221-5020  
 Year: 1998  
 Involvement: Development of water treatment protocol for pools and water attractions at Disney parks. Evaluation of water quality and treatment systems for the Cosmic Wave at Disneyland.  
 Reference: Jack Gillette, Senior Special Effects Designer, (818) 544-4764

Consultant to: **Law Offices of the Googasian Firm**  
 Location: 6895 Telegraph Road  
 Bloomfield Hills, MI 48301-3138  
 Year: 1998  
 Involvement: **Parkhill v. Westin Brisas – Ixtapa, Mexico.** Plaintiff. Hotel guest suffered a serious spinal injury in rough surf.  
 Reference: Thomas Howlett, (248) 540-3333

Consultant to: **Jonathan Club**  
Location: 850 Palisades Beach Road  
Santa Monica, CA 90403  
Year: 1998  
Involvement: Pool site inspection.  
Reference: Robert Sereci, Beach Club Manager; (310) 393-9245

Consultant to: **Durbin, Larimore & Bialick**  
Location: 920 N. Harvey  
Oklahoma City, OK 73102-2610  
Year: 1998  
Involvement: **Escalera v. Tierco – White Water Bay.** Defendant waterpark. Guest was seriously injured after diving into a shallow water slide catch pool.  
Reference: J. Logan Johnson and David Donchin, (405) 235-9584

Consultant to: **Waterman and Harris**  
Location: 12304 Santa Monica Blvd. - Penthouse  
Los Angeles, CA 90025  
Year: 1998  
Involvement: **Brown v. County of San Bernardino.** Plaintiff. Drowning case that occurred at a San Bernardino County operated, public swimming pool.  
Reference: Howard Harris, (310) 553-3309

Consultant to: **Stevens, McGuire & Rizio**  
Location: Parkcenter Plaza, 601 N. Parkcenter Drive, Suite 212  
Santa Ana, CA 92705  
Year: 1998  
Involvement: **Wagoner v. Knott's Berry Farm.** Plaintiff. Guest was injured on a raft water ride at the Knott's Berry Farm amusement park.  
Reference: Patrick Coffey, Esq.; (714) 547-1234

Consultant to: **City of Hurst, Texas – Community Services Department**  
Location: 901 Precinct Line Road  
Hurst, TX 76053  
Year: 1998  
Involvement: Chisholm Aquatics Center inspection and renovation.  
Reference: Steve Polasek, (817) 788-7305

Consultant to: **City of Indianapolis – Indy Parks Department**  
Location: 1426 W. 29<sup>th</sup> Street  
Indianapolis, IN 46208  
Year: 1998  
Involvement: Indoor pool and waterpark inspections.  
Reference: David Paschall, Deputy Director of Parks; (317) 327-7192

Consultant to: **Team ANZUS**  
 Year: 1998 –1999, 2005  
 Involvement: Training, facility design and inspection.  
 Reference:

**John Coutts**

Carlile Swimming Organisation - Killarney Swim Centre  
 14 Tralee Ave., Killarney Heights, NSW 2087, Australia  
 011-61-2-9976-0011

**John Bainbridge**

Australian Swim School, 1142 Risa Place, Santa Ana, CA 92705, USA  
 (714) 731-1958

**Phil King**

Kings Aquatic Education Centre, P.O. Box 566, Mornington, Victoria 3931, Australia  
 011-61-3-5975-0777

**Bill Sweetenham**

Swim Fast, 6 Oak Street, Nerang, Queensland 4211, Australia  
 011-61-7-5527-3915

**Richard Cahalan**

Carlile Swimming Organisation - Castle Cove Swim Centre  
 2B Holly Street, Castle Cove, NSW 2069, Australia  
 011-61-2-9417-2060

**Hilton Brown**

Hilton Brown Swim School Ltd., P.O. Box 29 112, Greenwood C..  
 Auckland, New Zealand  
 011-64-9-624-5207

**Paul Mason**

State Swim Swimming Schools, 5 Fern Ave., Fullarton, S. Australia 5063 , Australia  
 011-61-8-8296-2442

**Rob Burnham**

Urban Tide Architects, 14 Loller Street, Brighton, Victoria 3186 , Australia  
 011-61-3-9593-2112

Consultant to: **Snyder & Wenner**  
 Location: 2200 E. Camelback Road, Suite 213  
 Phoenix, AZ 85016  
 Year(s): 1998  
 Involvement: **Kavoosi v. University of Arizona – Tucson.** Expert for the plaintiff who  
 experienced a near drowning episode while swimming in the Student Recreation  
 Center pool.  
 Reference: Howard Snyder, (602) 224-0005

Consultant to: **Shula's Athletic Club** / Don Shula's Hotel and Golf Club  
 Location: 15150 Bull Run Road

Year: Miami Lakes, FL 33014  
1998  
Involvement: Fitness pool facility design.  
Reference: Bill Higgs, (305) 820-8030

Consultant to: **Orbach & Huff**  
Location: 1901 Ave. of the Stars, Suite 1630  
Los Angeles, CA 90067  
Year: 1998  
Involvement: **Coren v. RWR Development.** Pool and equipment inspection for the homeowners in a pool construction defect case.  
Reference: Patricia O'Mahoney, (310) 788-9200  
Elana & Martin Coren, (818) 368-6820

Consultant to: **Children of the Sea Swim School**  
Location: 10170 SW Nimbus Ave., Suite H 7/8  
Portland, OR 97223  
Year: 1998  
Involvement: Swim school facility inspection and renovation.  
Reference: Lynne Zavrski, (503) 620-5970  
Consultant to: **Easterly & Armstrong**  
Location: 603 Pine Street  
Elko, NV 89801  
Year: 1998  
Involvement: **Swain v. Cactus Pete's.** Defendant. Ms. Swain was injured when she entered the casino swimming pool.  
Reference: Eric Easterly, (702) 738-9877

Consultant to: **Altman, Kritzer & Levick**  
Location: 6400 Powers Ferry Road, NW; Suite 224  
Atlanta, GA 30339  
Year: 1998  
Involvement: **Holbrook v. Executive Conference Center (Harris Corp.).** Defendant. Alfred Holbrook suffered a near drowning while in the hotel swimming pool.  
Reference: J. Scott Carr, (770) 226-1335

Consultant to: **Carlile Swimming Organisation**  
Location: 14 Tralee Ave.  
Killarney Height, NSW 2087, Australia  
Year: 1998  
Involvement: Pool site inspections of facilities in the Sydney area. Swim school facility design for the Norwest Swim Centre in Baulkham Hills, NSW.  
Reference: John Coutts, 011-61-2-9977-3529

Consultant to: **Kings Aquatic Education Centre**  
Location: P.O. Box 566



Mornington, Victoria 3931, Australia  
Year: 1998  
Involvement: Swim school facility inspection, staff training, pool renovation, plan check.  
Reference: Phil King, 011-61-3-5975-0777

Consultant to: **Seifert, Henderson & Farricker**  
Location: One Pointe Drive, Suite 520  
Brea, CA 92821  
Year: 1998  
Involvement: **Cooke v. Fiesta Village, et al.** Expert for the defendant. Ms. Cooke was injured on a waterslide operated by the defendant.  
Reference: Richard Scott, (714) 257-4666

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Daniel R. Rosen, PA.**  
Location: 3800 S. Ocean Drive, Suite 219  
Hollywood, FL 33019  
Year: 1997  
Involvement: **Dozois v. The Beach & Tennis Club.** Plaintiff. James Dozois broke his hip when he slipped-and-fell on the slippery deck surface at the Ft. Myers, Florida, Beach & Tennis Club pool.  
Reference: Alan Sackrin, (954) 455-0800

Consultant to: **Lopatin, Miller, Freedman, Bluestone, Herskovic, Heilmann & Domol**  
Location: 3000 Town Center, Suite 1700  
Southfield, MI 48075-1188  
Year: 1998  
Involvement: **Kirby v. Monroe County KOA, et al.** Plaintiff.  
Reference: Stuart Freedman, (810) 213-3806 x261

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Edwin Train Caldwell**  
Location: 100 Van Ness Ave.  
San Francisco, CA 94102  
Year: 1998  
Involvement: **Revel v. Super 8 Motel.** Plaintiff. Guest was injured as a result of a slip-and-fall which occurred while entering the motel spa.  
Reference: Edwin Caldwell, (415) 431-5310

Consultant to: **Abby Springs, Inc.**  
Location: P.O. Box 587  
Fontana, WI 53125  
Year: 1998  
Involvement: Advised on correction of water quality problems and improvement of water treatment and maintenance procedures.  
Reference: Michael Falls, (414) 275-6113

Consultant to: **Acapulco Recreational Contractors**  
Location: 1550 Victoria Street, N  
Kitchener, Ontario N2B 3E2, Canada  
Year: 1998  
Involvement: Advised on water problems at the Honda plant and CFB Borden pools.  
Reference: Bernie Gall, (519) 743-6357

Consultant to: **Francis Parker School**  
Location: 6501 Linda Vista Road  
San Diego, CA 92111  
Year: 1998  
Involvement: Swimming pool design.  
Reference: Judy Hodges, Development Director, (619)

Consultant to: **Enartec**  
Location: 4542 Ruffner Street, Suite 340  
San Diego, CA 92111  
Year: 1998  
Involvement: Sea World of Florida - Discovery Cove pool design evaluation.  
Reference: Joel Johnson and Robert Satchell, (619) 571-3966

Consultant to: **Kruger Benson Ziemer Architects**  
Location: 30 W. Arrellaga St.  
Santa Barbara, CA 93101  
Year: 1997  
Involvement: Los Banos Del Mar Swimming pool renovation project, phase II.  
Reference: Joe Wilcox, (805) 963-1726

Consultant to: **Carson Swim School**  
Location: 2601 Anderson Lane  
Brentwood, CA 94513  
Year: 1998  
Involvement: Review of pool construction documents.  
Reference: Craig Carson, (510) 634-6543

Consultant to: **Wallace & Hudson Architects**  
Location: 836 E. Center Street  
Pocatello, ID 83201  
Year: 1997  
Involvement: City of Pocatello aquatic facility design, construction inspections, staff training for the Ross Park aquatic leisure facility.  
Reference: Steve Wallace and Ted Booth, (208) 232-2256

Consultant to: **City of Phoenix - Parks, Recreation & Library Department**  
 Location: 1802 W. Encanto Blvd.  
 Phoenix, AZ 85007  
 Year: 1997  
 Involvement: Inspected the diving equipment at 12 City operated pools, and prepared a report indicating which diving boards should be removed.  
 Reference: Tom Sindik, Inger Erickson, (602) 495-5564

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Brahms & Duxbury**  
 Location: 800 Grand Ave., Suite C-14  
 Carlsbad, CA 92008  
 Year: 1997  
 Involvement: **Burns v. USMC, and Dept. of Veteran Affairs.** Plaintiff. Mr. Burnd died while practicing breath holding skills in the Camp Pendleton swimming pool.  
 Reference: David Brahms, (760) 434-4433

Consultant to: **DEL Industries**  
 Location: 3428 Bullock Lane  
 San Luis Obispo, CA 93401  
 Year: 1997  
 Involvement: Ozone generator sizing formula and software  
 Reference: Beth Hamil, (805) 541-1601

Consultant to: **Carman, Beauchamp, Sang & Hanenian, P.A.**  
 Location: Hillsboro Center, 600 W. Hillsboro Blvd., Suite 400  
 Deerfield Beach, FL 33441  
 Year: 1997  
 Involvement: **Knowles v. Pelican Pointe Apartments (Salters v. Carriage Crossing Ltd. Partnership).** Defendant.  
 Reference: Frank Beauchamp, (954) 426-4401

Consultant to: **The Schaeffer Foundation**  
 Location: 12 Village Drive West  
 St. Charles, MO 63303  
 Year: 1997  
 Involvement: Aquatic facility design.  
 Reference: Susan Schaefer, Bess Maxwell, (314) 949-5321

Consultant to: **Biltmore Medical Mall - Aquatic Therapy Pool**  
 Institute for Bone & Joint Disorders  
 3320 N. Second Street  
 Phoenix, AZ 85012  
 and  
**The Orcutt/Winslow Partnership**  
 1130 N. Second Street

Phoenix, AZ 85004  
 Year: 1997  
 Involvement: Therapy pool design.  
 Reference: Chandrika Lotwala, (602) 241-1167  
 Mari Lederman, (602) 257-1764, (602) 257-9029

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Curtis Aldendifer**  
 Location: City Financial Tower, 201 Merchant St., Suite 1600  
 Honolulu, HI 96813  
 Year: 1997  
 Involvement: **Haydel v. AOA "The Whaler"**. Defendant, Village Resorts, Inc. An adult male guest dove into a breaking ocean wave while in three feet of water at Kaanapali Beach, and suffered a serious spinal injury.  
 Reference: Curtis Aldendifer, (808) 535-4270

Consultant to: **Northern Virginia Regional Park Authority**  
 Location: 5400 Ox Road  
 Fairfax Station, VA 22039  
 Year: 1997  
 Involvement: Inspection of the 4 outdoor swimming pool complexes, the waterpark, and related facilities operated by the NVRPA.  
 Reference: Rodney Pryor and Jack Robey, (703) 352-5900

Consultant to: **Wilson, Elser, Moskowitz, Edelman & Dicker**  
 Location: 1055 W. 7th Street, Suite 2700  
 Los Angeles, CA 90017  
 Year: 1997  
 Involvement: **Jabour v. Westin Hotel Company and Westin - Mexico**. Defendant. Bradley Jabour, a guest at the Westin Hotel in Cabo San Lucas injured his discs, ligaments and joints around the spine when he swam butterfly stroke into a submerged wall in the hotel swimming pool.  
 Reference: Janice Lucas, (213) 624-3044

Consultant to: **Surf Cincinnati**  
 Location: 10549 Reading Road  
 Cincinnati, OH 45241  
 Year: 1997  
 Involvement: Signage review, Lifeguard Safety Manual review, waterpark inspection.  
 Reference: Robert E. Hoeweler, (513) 563-2205

Consultant to: **Lopatin, Miller, Freedman, Bluestone, Herskovic, Heilmann & Domol**  
 Location: 3000 Town Center, Suite 1700  
 Southfield, MI 48075-1188  
 Year: 1997  
 Involvement: **Hogg v. Messina Trucking**. Plaintiff. Steven Hogg drowned while swimming

Reference: across a lake formed by a gravel pit with friends at night.  
Stuart Freedman, (810) 213-3806 x261

Consultant to: **Mardirossian & Associates**  
Location: 6311 Wilshire Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90048-5001  
Year: 1997  
Involvement: **Mercado v. Plummer Grove HOA.** Plaintiff. Two year old Hector Mercado gained entry through a broken gate and near drowned in the condo swimming pool located across the driveway from his residence.  
Reference: Donald Conway and Sara Polinsky, (213) 653-6311

Consultant to: **Thomas Grade, M.D. Ltd., Pain Services & Anesthesiology**  
Location: 6644 E. Baywood  
Mesa, AZ 85206  
Year: 1997  
Involvement: Therapeutic aquatic and wellness center design team.  
Reference: Dr. Tom Grade, (602) 981-4250

Consultant to: **Unis & Associates**  
Location: 105 N. Ave. De La Estrella, Suite 2B  
San Clemente, CA 92672  
Year: 1997  
Involvement: **Martinez v. Canyon Lake POA.** Plaintiff. Victor Martinez, was run into the causeway rocks while wakeboarding on Canyon Lake, and suffered serious head and bodily injuries.  
Reference: Jerry Unis, John Adams, Sylvia Simmons; (714) 366-6677

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Curtis Aldendifer**  
Location: City Financial Tower, 201 Merchant St., Suite 1600  
Honolulu, HI 96813  
Year: 1997  
Involvement: **Marcus v. Asahi Jyuken (Turtle Bay Hilton).** Defendant. A young child drowned in a swimming pool while attending a company picnic organized by his mother's employer and held at the Turtle Bay Hilton Golf & Tennis Resort.  
Reference: Curtis Aldendifer, (808) 535-4270

Consultant to: **Oaklawn Hospital**  
Location: 200 N. Madison  
Marshall, MI 49068  
Year: 1997  
Involvement: Hospital aquatic therapy center design team member.  
Reference: Alec Allen, (616) 789-3932

Consultant to: **Brownwood, Rice & Zurawski**  
 Location: 3430 Camino Del Rio North, Suite 300  
 San Diego, CA 92108  
 Year: 1997  
 Involvement: **Sun Hee Chi v. Warner Springs Ranch.** Defendant. Ogc Kun Chi, a guest at the Ranch is believed to have gone into a diabetic coma and near drowned while in the hot mineral springs pool. Mr. Chi died approximately 5 weeks later.  
 Reference: J. Dean Rice, (619) 563-1233

Consultant to: **Cormack Builders**  
 Location: P.O. Box 1211, East Madison Road  
 Madison, NH 03849  
 Year: 1997  
 Involvement: Roy Lewis Project. Design work on a private therapeutic pool being built in Maine for a burn victim.  
 Reference: Kim Frechette, (603) 367-9930

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Richard A. Brubaker & Associates**  
 Location: 4605 Lankershim Blvd., Suite 807  
 North Hollywood, CA 91602  
 Year: 1997  
 Involvement: **Kregel v. Provence D'Aliso HOA.** Plaintiff. Woman was injured as a result of a fall on the pool steps.  
 Reference: Richard Brubaker, (818) 755-3830

Consultant to: **Pedersen Architects**  
 Location: 1825 State Street, Suite 202  
 Santa Barbara, CA 93101  
 Year: 1997  
 Involvement: Design team, Rehabilitation Institute at Santa Barbara therapy pool.  
 Reference: Leo Pedersen, AIA; (805) 569-2555

Consultant to: **Lewis & Rodgers Architects**  
 Location: Highland Office Center, 550 Pinetown Road, Suite 490  
 Fort Washington, PA 19034  
 Year: 1997  
 Involvement: Methodist Manor House of Seaford, Delaware aquatic complex design team.  
 Reference: Philip Rodgers, AIA, (215) 653-0935

Consultant to: **Ladera Oaks Swim & Tennis Club**  
 Location: 3249 Alpine Road  
 Portola Valley, CA 94028-7522  
 Year: 1997  
 Involvement: Aquatic facility inspection.  
 Reference: Jim Gorman, (415) 854-3101

- Consultant to: **Hospital for Special Care**  
Location: 2150 Corbin Ave.  
New Britain, CT 06053  
Year: 1997  
Involvement: Rehabilitation center aquatic complex design team.  
Reference: Laraine Milazzo, (203) 233-2761
- Consultant to: **Providence Medical Center**  
Location: 5050 NE Hoyt, #156  
Portland, OR 97213  
Year: 1997  
Involvement: Therapeutic aquatic facility inspection.  
Reference: Tammy Marshall, Ricci Susick, De Ann Wilson, Joe Webb, Dana White;  
(503) 215-6301, (503) 215-6202
- Consultant to: **Pool Science Magazine**  
Location: 2834 N. Preston Street  
Orange, CA 92867  
Year: 1997  
Involvement: Review of the consumer publication for technical accuracy.  
Reference: Sandi Zwick, (714) 637-6800
- Consultant to: **Aquatic Rehabilitation Consultants**  
Location: 22 E. Main Street  
Smithfield, VA 23430  
Year: 1997  
Involvement: Review of construction documents for the Whittier Westborough pool complex.  
Reference: Gwen Garrett, (757) 357-0342
- Consultant to: **Health Fitness Corporation**  
Location: P.O. Box 1409  
Crystal Lake, IL 60039  
Year: 1997  
Involvement: Design team member for the Cardiac Rehabilitation Fitness Center of The  
Community Hospital in Munster, Indiana.  
Reference: Ed Buda, (612) 831-6830, (815) 477-8088
- Consultant to: **St. Remy Multimedia**  
Location: Maisson Bagg, 682 William  
Montreal, Quebec H3C 1N9 CANADA  
Year: 1997  
Involvement: Reviewed Sunset "Swimming Pools" and Sunset "Spas, Hot Tubs & Home  
Saunas" textbooks for technical accuracy.  
Reference: Adam Van Sertima, Jennifer Ormston, Rob Luetz, (514) 871-9696

- Consultant to: **El Castillo Residences for Retirement**  
 Location: 250 E. Alameda  
 Santa Fe, NM 87501  
 Year: 1997  
 Involvement: Pool facility renovation project.  
 Reference: Allen Jahner, (505) 988-2877
- Consultant to: **Canyon Ranch**  
 Location: 8600 E. Rockcliff Road  
 Tucson, AZ 85750  
 Year: 1997  
 Involvement: Facility inspection and renovation.  
 Reference: Jerry Cohen and Joan Kelly, (520) 749-9655
- Consultant to: **Law Offices of Patrick J. Stark**  
 Location: Plaza La Jolla Village, 4370 La Jolla Village Drive, Suite 400  
 San Diego, CA 92122  
 Year: 1997  
 Involvement: **Turner v. Hoffman.** Plaintiff. Seven year-old Jonathan Turner drowned in a murky water, black bottom residential swimming pool after friends and the homeowner were unable to pull him to safety.  
 Reference: Patrick Stark, (619) 287-8275
- Consultant to: **Kay's All Swim**  
 Location: P.O. Box 37372  
 Albuquerque, NM 87176  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: Swim school design.  
 Reference: Kay Quisenberry - Dubai, (505) 898-5023
- Consultant to: **Kinkle, Rodiger & Spriggs**  
 Location: 3333 Fourteenth Street  
 Riverside, CA 92501  
 Year: 1997  
 Involvement: **Peltier v. D.P. Hospitality.** Defendant. Plaintiff was injured when he made a head first entry into the shallow end of the hotel pool.  
 Reference: Scott Spriggs and Susan Lowe, (909) 683-2410
- Consultant to: **Foss Swim School**  
 Location: 7304 Ontario Blvd.  
 Eden Prairie, MN 55346  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: Swim school design.



Reference: John Foss, (612) 935-8732

Consultant to: **Isaac, Brant, Ledman & Teetor**  
 Location: The Midland Building, 250 E. Broad Street  
 Columbus, OH 43215-3742  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: **June v. Surf Cincinnati.** Defendant. Paula June was injured in a collision with her husband in the final exit pool on the Runaway Rapids ride at the waterpark.  
 Reference: Don Anspaugh and Joanne Peters, (614) 221-2121

Consultant to: **Clark & Associates, Architects**  
 Location: 3151 N. Black Canyon Highway, Suite 3  
 Phoenix, AZ 85015  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: **Gompers Center** therapeutic aquatic complex design team.  
 Reference: Robert Vilona, (602) 631-9175

Consultant to: **Mardirossian & Associates**  
 Location: 6311 Wilshire Blvd.  
 Los Angeles, CA 90048-5001  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: **Todd v. Holiday Inn - Costa Mesa.** Plaintiff. Mr. Todd drowned while swimming in the hotel pool.  
 Reference: Ken Ogrin, (213) 653-6311

Consultant to: **Source of Synergy**  
 Location: 3700 Lone Mountain Road  
 Hereford, AZ 85615  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: **Sierra Vista** aquatic complex design team.  
 Reference: Nancy Buttke, (520) 378-3765  
 Krebs Carhuff Architects, Philip Carhuff and Diane Krebs Carhuff, (520) 577-4560

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Kenneth H. Stone**  
 Location: 185 West F Street, Suite 100  
 San Diego, CA 92101  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: **Kira Pollard-Lipkis v. Scripps Ranch Swim & Racquet Club.** Plaintiff. Young girl was injured as a result of a fall off a ladder of a 3-meter diving board.  
 Reference: Kenneth Stone and Christina Rimkis, (619) 233-1818

Consultant to: **Michael Silver & Assoc.**  
 Location: 115 N. Morgan St.  
 Chicago, IL 60607

Year: 1996  
 Involvement: **Menorah Park Center for the Aging.** Lewis Aquatic & Fitness Center design team.  
 Reference: Michael Silver, Wilson & Silver, (312) 850-4710  
 Ruth Plautz, Director of Rehab Services, Menorah Park, (216) 831-6500

Consultant to: **Dinuba Public Schools**  
 Location: 1327 E. El Monte  
 Dinuba, CA 93618  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: **Dinuba High School Pool.** Site inspection, and report to the school board on needed repairs including pool resurfacing options.  
 Reference: Stan Carrizosa, Superintendent and Dan Lewis, Assist. Super., (209) 595-7200

Consultant to: **Mazursky, Schwartz & Angelo**  
 Location: 10877 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 600  
 Los Angeles, CA 90024-4341  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: **Cortland v. Primadonna.** Plaintiff. Kenneth Kirschenbaum, was injured when he collided with Michael Nolen upon exiting the enclosed flume at Buffalo Bills Casino.  
 Reference: Arnold Schwartz and Chris Angelo, (310) 824-7725

Consultant to: **Prince William County Park Authority**  
 Location: 13025 Chinn Park Drive  
 Prince William, VA 22192-5073  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: **Chinn Aquatics & Fitness Center.** Site visit and meeting with center supervisors to help identify the source of IAQ problems being experienced by some employees and patrons.  
 Reference: Leslie Shinnars, Debra Andrew and Tracy Hannigan, (703) 791-2338

Consultant to: **Royce, Grimm, Vranjes, McCormick & Graham**  
 Location: P.O. Box 121512, 550 West C Street, Suite 1100  
 San Diego, CA 92101  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: **Schartman v. City of Vista (The Wave).** Defendant. Dr. Schartman was injured in a collision in the children's pool while standing directly in front of the SCS playstructure slide exit.  
 Reference: Mark Vranjes, (619) 231-8802

Consultant to: **Arnold Berschler Law Offices**  
 Location: 564 Market Street, Suite 602  
 San Francisco, CA 94104  
 Year: 1995  
 Involvement: **Chapman v. Raging Waters.** Plaintiff. Adult woman was injured when

- Reference: entrapped by a torn slide weir padding hem on the Slide Creek flume.  
Arnold Berschler, (800) 338-1441
- Consultant to: **Koletsky, Mancini & Feldman**  
Location: Central Plaza, 8th Floor, 3460 Wilshire Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90010-2228  
Year: 1996  
Involvement: **Chu v. Akai Swim School.** Defendant. Father of a swim school student suffered a heart attack and died while swimming laps with his daughter.  
Reference: Stephen Mancini, (213) 427-2350
- Consultant to: **Carondelet - St. Mary's Hospital**  
Location: 1601 West St. Mary's Road  
Tucson, AZ 85745  
Year: 1996  
Involvement: Facility site inspection and report.  
Reference: Angela Anzelmo and Ronnie Crider, (520) 740-6175
- Consultant to: **Edwards, White & Sooy**  
Location: 101 W. Broadway, 9th Floor  
San Diego, CA 92101  
Year: 1996  
Involvement: **Chan v. San Gabriel Valley YMCA, et al.** Defendant YMCA. Steven Chan died from cardiac failure while in the Charter Oak High School pool during a recreational swim period run by a YMCA summer day camp.  
Reference: Arthur Hodge and Steven Bergen, (619) 231-1500
- Consultant to: **Mazursky, Schwartz & Angelo**  
Location: 10877 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 600  
Los Angeles, CA 90024-4341  
Year: 1996  
Involvement: **Crowder v. McCollum and S.R. Smith, et al.** Plaintiff. Guest was injured upon entry into the shallow end of a swimming pool from a residential pool slide.  
Reference: Christopher Angelo, (310) 824-7725
- Consultant to: **Potter, Carniak, Anderson & DeAgostino**  
Location: 2701 University Drive, Suite 223  
Auburn Hills, MI 48326  
Year: 1996  
Involvement: **Houlihan v. Oakland County, Michigan, et al.** Denedants. Missing child - lake drowning case.  
Reference: Steven Potter and Lynn Fox, (810) 377-1700

- Consultant to: **Ricardo Legorreta Arquitectos**  
 Location: Palacio De Versailles  
 285 A 11020, Mexico, D.F.  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: Assistance with several pool design and equipment sizing projects in Mexico City, Arizona and Tel Aviv.  
 Reference: Ricardo Legorreta, 011-52-5-251-96-98
- Consultant to: **Polaris Pool Systems**  
 Location: P.O. Box 1149, 1709 LaCosta Meadows Drive  
 San Marcos, CA 92069  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: Code search and summary report on use of lead products in swimming pools.  
 Reference: Mark VanEtten, (619) 471-0129
- Consultant to: **Law Offices of Ronald Lachner**  
 Location: 100 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1920  
 Santa Monica, CA 90401  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: **Truesdell v. Raging Waters.** Plaintiff. Patron injured his knees from forward momentum and impact with the bottom of a splash pool after becoming airborne on a serpentine body flume.  
 Reference: Ronald Lachner, (310) 587-2116
- Consultant to: **Vista Del Monte**  
 Location: 3775 Modoc  
 Santa Barbara, CA 93105  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: Facility design.  
 Reference: Charles Frazier, Peggy Buchanan, Jeanne West, Sharon Davis, and Donna Hunter; (805) 687-0793
- Consultant to: **Stephen Tucci Law Offices**  
 Location: 350 W. Ash Street, Suite 100  
 San Diego, CA 92101  
 and  
**Armstrong & Armstrong and Bresticker & Chow**  
 1450 Frazee Road, Suite 313  
 San Diego, CA 92108  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: **Fritchle v. Philipps.** Plaintiff. Dan Fritchle suffered a cervical injury after falling into an aboveground pool from an unstable, poorly designed pool ladder.  
 Reference: Stephen Tucci, (619) 232-3484  
 Michael Armstrong and Bert Bresticker, Esq.; (619) 296-6101

- Consultant to: **Architects Richard Bundy and David Thompson**  
 Location: 371-A 8th Ave.  
 San Diego, CA 92101-7186  
 Year: 1995  
 Involvement: Hourglass Field pool design project.  
 Reference: David Thompson, (619) 231-4929
- Consultant to: **SeQual Technologies, Inc.**  
 Location: 11436 Sorrento Valley Road  
 San Diego, CA 92121  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: Pool tours and meetings with engineers to discuss hydraulics, pool systems, pool sanitation - oxidation requirements.  
 Reference: Bob Schneider, Bob Alpert, Ted Hill, Ed Ratke, (619) 558-0202
- Consultant to: **Pasadena Athletic Club**  
 Location: 25 West Walnut  
 Pasadena, CA 91103  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: Facility inspection.  
 Reference: John Richards, (909) 605-7745; Craig Fox and Elaine Reilly, (818) 793-8161
- Consultant to: **Prudential Property and Casualty Insurance Company**  
 Location: P.O. Box 619019  
 Roseville, CA 95678  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: **Stephen Crowder v. Steven McCollum.** Pool slide accident site inspection and measurements.  
 Reference: Mario Iorillo, (310) 826-7855
- Consultant to: **Wellness & Rehabilitation Center of Watsonville Community Hospital**  
 Location: 50 Penny Lane  
 Watsonville, CA 95076  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: Development of maintenance and operational practices. Investigation of alternative sanitation systems.  
 Reference: Marilou Moschetti, (408) 768-8095
- Consultant to: **Higgs, Fletcher & Mack**  
 Location: 401 West A Street, 2000 First National Bank Building  
 San Diego, CA 92101-7913  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: **La Mirianda v. Sprague.** Inspected the property and prepared a declaration on the condition of the pool and equipment and likely causes of damage to the circulation equipment.  
 Reference: M. Cory Brown, (619) 236-1551

Consultant to: **Royce, Grimm, Vranjes**  
 Location: 185 West F Street, Suite 200  
 San Diego, CA 92101  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: **Tappouni v. City of Vista.** Defendant. Mrs. Tappouni was injured when she banged her head while riding down a waterslide flume.  
 Reference: Mark Vranjes, (619)

Consultant to: **Royce, Grimm, Vranjes**  
 Location: 185 West F Street, Suite 200  
 San Diego, CA 92101  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: **Daly v. City of Vista.** Defendant. Mr. Daly was injured when he hit his nose on the bottom of a flume splash pool at The Wave while trying to get out of an inner tube.  
 Reference: Mark Vranjes, (619)

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Elroy Giddens**  
 Location: 4774 Phelan Road, Suite 6  
 Phelan, CA 92371  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: **Canole v. Stafford.** Plaintiff. Drowning of 3 year old Robbie Canole. The case involved barrier issues.  
 Reference: Elroy Giddens, (619) 868-1525

Consultant to: **Clark, Perdue, Roberts & Scott**  
 Location: 471 East Broad Street, Suite 1400  
 Columbus, OH 43215  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: **Wells v. Funtime.** Plaintiff. Anthony Wells suffered a near drowning while in a wave pool at the Wyandott Lake waterpark.  
 Reference: Robert Kerpsack, (614) 469-1400

Consultant to: **Jerry & Pam George Swim School**  
 Location: 5415 Windy Lake Drive  
 Kingwood, TX 77345  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: Review of construction drawings and equipment specifications.  
 Reference: Jerry & Pam George, (713) 360-4349

Consultant to: **The Chapel**  
 Location: 135 Fir Hill  
 Akron, OH 44303  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: Report on review of construction diagrams and pool renovation plans.  
 Reference: Norval Brown, Minister of Christian Education, (216) 376-6400 x 3320

Consultant to: **Gary Symond, Criminal Attorney-at-Law**  
 Location: 25835 San Fernando Road  
 Santa Clarita, CA 91350-2501  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: **People of the State of California v. Kevin Killian.** Appointed as an expert for Mr. Killian, who was charged with violating the Harbors and Navigation code and operating a ski boat in a reckless and negligent manner when he ran over Paula DeLeon who fell while water-skiing on Lake Pyramid.  
 Reference: Gary Symond, (805) 253-3700

Consultant to: **McKay, Byrne & Graham**  
 Location: 3250 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 603  
 Los Angeles, CA 90010-1578  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: **Fletcher v. Rohl.** Defendant. Boater unknowingly ran over and severed the hookah hose of a commercial SAS diver gathering sea urchins near the LaJolla kelp beds.  
 Reference: Mark Cunningham and Michael Fox, (213) 386-6900

Consultant to: **Ventura Family YMCA - Channel Islands YMCA**  
 Location: 3760 Telegraph Road  
 Ventura, CA 93003  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: Facility Inspection, identification of water quality problems.  
 Reference: Mike Stephenson, (805) 642-2131.

Consultant to: **Aquanaut Swim School**  
 Location: 19715 Big Timber Drive  
 Humble, TX 77346-1231  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: Aquatic facility design.  
 Reference: Leslie Crawford, (713) 852-9435

Consultant to: **San Diego Community College District - Mesa College**  
 Location: 1536 Frazee Road  
 San Diego, CA 92108  
 Year: 1995  
 Involvement: Development of fiberglass specifications. Inspection of fiberglass resurfacing and pool remarking job.  
 Reference: Ron Hakett, Buildings and Grounds; and Dean Sue Scott, (619)

Consultant to: **University of Kentucky**  
 Location: UKAA - Memorial Coliseum

Lexington, KY 40506-0019  
 Year: 1995  
 Involvement: Facility inspection, water and air analysis, athlete surveys, reports prepared.  
 Reference: Micki King, (606) 257-6848  
 Steve Eaves, (606) 257-5697  
 Dr. John Perrine, (606) 323-5823  
 Gary Connelly, Mike Lyden, Wynn Paul, (606) 257-7946

Consultant to: **The Walters Management Company**  
 Location: 2251 San Diego Ave., Suite A-250  
 San Diego, CA 92110  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: Inspection and evaluation of the Eastlake I and Fashion Hills Pool & Spa pool resurfacing projects.  
 Reference: Joseph Farinelli, (619) 497-6522

Consultant to: **Tadpool Swim School**  
 Location: 25253 Everett Drive  
 Santa Clarita, CA 91321  
 Year: 1995  
 Involvement: Prepared facility design program. Evaluated construction documents.  
 Reference: Nicki and Jim Miller, (805) 254-6666, (805) 255-1438

Consultant to: **Steven D. Howard, Esq.**  
 Location: 11661 San Vincente Blvd., Suite 820  
 Los Angeles, CA 90049  
 Year: 1995  
 Involvement: **Ugalde.** Drowning site inspection and follow-up.  
 Reference: Steven Howard, (310) 273-2458, (619) 322-0471

Consultant to: **Kiesel & Larson**  
 Location: 8501 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 300  
 Beverly Hills, CA 90211-3119  
 and  
**Shawn Steel & Associates**  
 8383 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 640  
 Beverly Hills, CA 90211-2405  
 Year: 1996  
 Involvement: **Allen v. Gordy.** Plaintiff. Guest was injured after making a head first entry from a spa into a deceptively shallow residential pool.  
 Reference: Paul Kiesel, (800) 356-9898  
 Albert Abkarian, (213) 951-9000

Consultant to: **Huguley Memorial Medical Center**  
 Location: P.O. Box 6337, 11801 South Freeway  
 Fort Worth, TX 76115



Year: 1995  
 Involvement: Pool site visit, water analysis, meeting with staff.  
 Reference: Joy Stockwell

Consultant to: **Huey Athletic Network**  
 Location: 3014 Arizona Ave.  
 Santa Monica, CA 90404  
 and  
**Rehab Health Care Network**  
 6222 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 302  
 Los Angeles, CA 90048

Year: 1995  
 Involvement: Pool design and equipment checklist for the Wilt Chamberlain Rehab Center  
 Reference: Linda Huey, (310) 231-3377  
 Mike Shapow, RPT, (213) 965-7333

Consultant to: **Willamette Rehab Services**  
 Location: 421 S. Evans Street  
 McMinnville, OR 97128  
 Year: Development of agreement to participate and pool inspection checklists.  
 Involvement: 1995  
 Reference: Karen Gurske and Karen Lake

Consultant to: **Mulvany Residence**  
 Location: 17767 Creciente Way  
 San Diego, CA 92127  
 Year: Inspections and report on pool plaster resurfacing problems.  
 Involvement: 1995  
 Reference: Dr. David & Clara Mulvany, (619) 528-5507

Consultant to: **Gold Medal Swim School**  
 Location: 1957 E. Hermosa Drive  
 Tempe, AZ 85282  
 Year: 1995  
 Involvement: Pool construction site visit.  
 Reference: Mike Troy, (602) 961-5035, (602) 491-1572

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Sherman Rogers**  
 Location: P.O. Box 1058, 740 E. Tulare Ave.  
 Tulare, CA 93275  
 Year: 1995  
 Involvement: **Kari Saltzman v. Tulare Western High School.** Plaintiff. Student athlete suffered a broken nose and facial injuries during a high school swim team practice.  
 Reference: Sherman Rogers, (209) 686-1161

Consultant to: **George Clinton Stafford, Esq.**  
 Location: 457 E. Grand Ave., Suite 5  
 Escondido, CA 92025  
 Year: 1995  
 Involvement: **Harris v. City of San Marcos and Boys and Girls Club.** Expert for the plaintiff.  
 Near drowning of a young girl while on a club outing to a municipal pool.  
 Reference: George Stafford, (619) 739-1900

Consultant to: **Montedonico, Hamilton & Altman**  
 Location: 10306 Eaton Place, Suite 500  
 Fairfax, VA 22030  
 Year: 1995  
 Involvement: **Wallace v. Reston Home Owners Association and Northern Virginia Regional Park Authority.** Defendant Reston HOA. A boy fell off a 3 meter diving tower during an overnight camp out and trip to a regional pool.  
 Reference: Brendy Esmond, (703) 591-9700

Consultant to: **Fiore, Walker, Racobs & Powers**  
 Location: 18400 Von Karman, Suite 600  
 Irvine, CA 92715  
 Year: 1995  
 Involvement: **Maison de Fleur v. William Hudson.** Consultant for the homeowner association wishing to prevent installation of a gazebo around a residential spa as a sole means of complying with aquatic barrier regulations.  
 Reference: James Harkins and Mark Hopkins, (714) 955-0560

Consultant to: **GPD Associates**  
 Location: 520 S. Main Street, Suite 2531  
 Akron, OH 44311  
 Year: 1995  
 Involvement: Bid proposal to the City of Solon, Ohio for construction of a community aquatic leisure center.  
 Reference: John Dodovich, AIA; (216) 434-4300

Consultant to: **John Wallace & Associates**  
 Location: 4115 Broad Street, Suite B-5  
 San Luis Obispo, CA 93411  
 Year: 1995  
 Involvement: Cuesta College pool renovation project, inspection, recommendations, assistance in preparation of specifications.  
 Reference: Jeff Werst and Patricia Kroll, P.E.; (805) 544-4011  
 Pete Pedroni, (805) 541-3120

- Consultant to: **Fereday Swim School**  
Location: 1222 Camino Rio Verde  
Santa Barbara, CA 93111  
Year: 1995  
Involvement: Preliminary facility design.  
Reference: Wendy and Fred Fereday, (805) 967-1649
- Consultant to: **Aqua Wave Swim School**  
Location: 2382 Apple Tree Drive  
Tustin, CA 92680  
Year: 1995  
Involvement: Design assistance and review of construction plans for a private swim school facility.  
Reference: Marla Barrera and Paul Blauman, (714) 832-8910
- Consultant to: **Janotta & Herner, Inc. General Building Contractors**  
Location: 309 Monroe Street, Box 247  
Monroeville, OH 44847  
Year: 1995  
Involvement: Evaluation of air quality and pool operating problems at the newly built Ernsthausen Aquatic Center in Norwalk, Ohio.  
Reference: James Shelley, Vice President, (419) 465-2593
- Consultant to: **Law Offices of Glenn M. Rosen**  
Location: 5500 Atherton Street, Suite 227  
Long Beach, CA 90815  
Year: 1995  
Involvement: **Minckler v. California Pool & Spa, et al.** Defendant Poolmiser. Residential pool construction defects case.  
Reference: John Connolly, (714) 832-7578
- Consultant to: **Wave Loch, Inc.**  
Location: 5508 Pacifica Drive  
La Jolla, CA 92037  
Year: 1994  
Involvement: Inspection and report on the condition of the Flow Rider installation at the City of Vista's "The Wave" for the manufacturer. Inspection of the Hyland Hills Retro Rider installation "The Colorado Wave". Review of the Operations and Procedures Manuals. Evaluation of models for future construction projects.  
Reference: Tom Lochtefeld, CEO; (619) 273-0307
- Consultant to: **Steven D. Howard, Esq.**  
Location: 11661 San Vicente Blvd., Suite 820  
Los Angeles, CA 90049  
Year: 1995  
Involvement: **Asesyan v. Oasis Waterpark.** Plaintiff. Young woman suffered dental injuries

Reference: while traveling down an enclosed water flume while riding a defective inner tube.  
Steven Howard, (310) 273-2458, (619) 322-0471

Consultant to: **Westminster - Canterbury**  
Location: 1600 Westbrook Ave.  
Richmond, VA 23227  
Year: 1994  
Involvement: Review of pool facility construction plans.  
Reference: Connie Sarvay, Director of Recreation & Leisure, (804) 264-6273

Consultant to: **Jane Wright Residence**  
Location: 608 Serpentine Drive  
Del Mar, CA 92014  
Year: 1994  
Involvement: Spa facility design.  
Reference: Jane Wright, (619) 481-8789

Consultant to: **Delnor Community Hospital**  
Location: 300 Randall Road  
Geneva, IL 60134  
Year: 1994-1996, 2002  
Involvement: Evaluation of the aquatic therapy facility. Review of new aquatic facility construction documents.  
Review of plans for renovation of the natatorium HVAC system.  
Reference: Jayne Holley and Bambi Penney, (708) 208-4223

Consultant to: **Teledyne Laars**  
Location: 6000 Condor Drive  
Moorpark, CA 93021  
Year: 1994  
Involvement: Employee education programs.  
Reference: Rebecca Crites, Director of Quality Management, (805) 529-2000

Consultant to: **Mc Cann & Carroll**  
Location: 2890 Pio Pico, Suite 201  
Carlsbad, CA 92008  
Year: 1995  
Involvement: **Cassise v. Purex.** Plaintiff. Pool serviceman was seriously injured when a pool filter he was servicing exploded.  
Reference: Kevin Mc Cann, (619) 729-3400

Consultant to: **Asphalt Green Aqua Center**  
Location: 555 East 90th Street  
New York, NY 10128

Year: 1993  
 Involvement: Pool site inspections, staff training, consultation on pool design, maintenance and operations.  
 Reference: Janette Ryan, E.D. (914) 793-2750  
 Lorraine Martinelli, (212) 369-8890

Consultant to: **Hetrick Center HydroWorX Project**  
 Location: 500 N. Union Street  
 Middletown, PA 17057  
 Year: 1994, 1998  
 Involvement: Product design and testing.  
 Reference: Jay French and Anson Flake, (717) 653-3761 or (717) 944-5515  
 Drs. Paul Hetrick and Scott Stoner, (717) 944-2225

Consultant to: **City of Jacksonville, Parks & Recreation Department**  
 Location: P.O. Box 793  
 Jacksonville, AR 72076  
 Year: 1994  
 Involvement: Pool design services including review of pool construction diagrams and specifications.  
 Reference: Annabelle Davis, (501) 982-4171

Consultant to: **Paul & Stuart**  
 Location: 1401 Ocean Ave., Suite 200  
 Santa Monica, CA 90401  
 Year: 1994  
 Involvement: **Vega v. Peca Products.** Plaintiff. Two 16 year old boys drowned in a residential swimming pool after inhaling an aerosol product.  
 Reference: John Janofsky and Bill Daniels, (310) 458-4584

Consultant to: **Slovinsky & Slovinsky**  
 Location: 310 "I" Street  
 Chula Vista, CA 91910  
 Year: 1994  
 Involvement: **Romonsky, et al. v. W. P. Lee Co.** Plaintiffs. Riders were injured in a multiple rider innertube water slide accident.  
 Reference: Gustavo Slovinsky, (619) 426-4400

Consultant to: **Masters & Taylor, L.C.**  
 Location: 4th Floor, Peoples Building, 179 Summers Street  
 Charleston, WV 25301  
 Year: 1994  
 Involvement: **Fotos v. YMCA of Beckley-Raleigh County and Raleigh County Board of Education.** Plaintiff. Ten year old boy died during a Physical Education swim class held at the YMCA from complications when a chemical solvent was injected into the water instead of chlorine.

Reference: Robert Taylor and Cindy Casto, (304) 342-3106

Consultant to: **Jewish Community Center of Greater Rochester**  
 Location: 1200 Edgewood Ave.  
 Rochester, NY 14618  
 Year: 1994  
 Involvement: Facility inspection.  
 Reference: Barb Hammond, David Jacobs, Stan Albert, Kandy Ruta; (716) 461-2000

Consultant to: **St. Vincent's Hospital - Bruno Rehab Center**  
 Location: P.O. Box 12407  
 Birmingham, AL 35202  
 Year: 1994  
 Involvement: Facility inspection.  
 Reference: Annette Mc Crory, (205) 930-2796

Consultant to: **Washoe County Parks & Recreation Department**  
 Location: 1502 Washington Street  
 Reno, NV 89503  
 Year: 1994  
 Involvement: Pool facility inspections, water quality analysis, lifeguard audits.  
 Reference: Gregg Finkler - Parks Operations Superintendent, (702) 785-4319

Consultant to: **Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher**  
 Location: Jamboree Center, 4 Park Plaza  
 Irvine, CA 92714  
 Year: 1994  
 Involvement: **Pecinovsky v. Crown Valley Aquatic Services, Steven Rea and Cypress Village Homeowners Association.** Plaintiff. Drowning of an adult male in a homeowner association pool. The pool monitor who was not present on the pool deck at the time of the incident, could not call for help, or perform CPR when notified of the emergency.  
 Reference: Tanya McVeigh, Kirsten Hicks Spira and Richard Levy, (714) 451-3800, (213) 229-7659

Consultant to: **Tuburson & Hillyard**  
 Location: 12400 Wilshire Blvd., 13th Floor  
 Los Angeles, CA 90025  
 Year: 1994  
 Involvement: **Ledesma v. Santa Ana Units Investment Company.** Defendant. Plaintiff was injured when he stepped on a piece of glass in an apartment complex swimming pool.  
 Reference: Mario Iorillo, (310) 826-7855

- Consultant to: **City of La Quinta**  
 Location: 78-495 Calle Tampico, P.O. Box 1504  
 La Quinta, CA 92253  
 Year: 1994  
 Involvement: Pool design services including review of community aquatic leisure center construction diagrams and specifications.  
 Reference: David Cospers, Director of Public Works; (619) 777-7075
- Consultant to: **Appledore Engineering**  
 Location: 1 Simons Lane  
 Newmarket, NH 03857  
 Year: 1994  
 Involvement: Investigated a waterpark accident involving chemical poisoning of patrons and facility design errors.  
 Reference: Robert Snover, (603) 659-5615
- Consultant to: **Rose, Klein & Marias**  
 Location: 5740 Ralston Street, Suite 301  
 Ventura, CA 93003  
 Year: 1994  
 Involvement: **Myers v. City of Ventura.** Plaintiff. Student sustained a serious back injury as a result of a collision with a pier during an instructional sailing class.  
 Reference: Bill Grewe, (805) 642-7101
- Consultant to: **Moulton, Bellingham, Longo & Mather**  
 Location: Suite 1900, Sheraton Plaza, P.O. Box 2559  
 Billings, MT 59103  
 Year: 1994  
 Involvement: **Cochran v. City of Billings, Montana.** Defendant. The case involved the death of an adult patron who suffered a heart attack while in the municipal pool.  
 Reference: Harlan Krough, (406) 248-7731
- Consultant to: **Thon, Beck, Vanni & Phillipi**  
 Location: 1100 E. Green Street  
 Pasadena, CA 91106-2506  
 Year: 1994  
 Involvement: **Deedon v. City of Los Angeles.** Plaintiff. Child was rescued from the Verdugo Hills Swimming Pool immediately following her adapted aquatics lesson. The plaintiff has suffered from a serious seizure disorder since the incident.  
 Reference: Greg Vanni, (818) 795-8333
- Consultant to: **Office of the City Attorney, The City of San Diego**  
 Location: 1200 Third Ave., Suite 1200  
 San Diego, CA 92101  
 Year: 1994  
 Involvement: **Sandy v. San Diego.** Defendant. The plaintiff was injured in a fall from a 3

meter diving tower.  
Reference: Frank Devaney & Lynn Swanson, (619) 533-5841

Consultant to: **Long & Williamson**  
Location: 5 Hutton Centre Drive, Suite 1000  
Santa Ana, CA 92707  
Year: 1993  
Involvement: **Gonyea v. El Camino Country Club.** Plaintiff. Guest was injured in a fall from a fiberglass pool slide.  
Reference: John Williamson, (714) 668-1400

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Sanford M. Gage**  
Location: 9454 Wilshire Blvd., Fifth Floor  
Beverly Hills, CA 90212-2982  
Year: 1993  
Involvement: **Metrano v. California Pools and Golden West Gunite.** Plaintiff. Actor, Art Metrano was injured in a fall from a metal extension ladder supplied by the contractors involved with the construction of his backyard swimming pool.  
Reference: Sanford Gage, Charles Charleton and Joel Shields, (310) 273-0904

Consultant to: **Chattem Consumer Products**  
Location: 1715 West 38th Street  
Chattanooga, TN 37409  
Year: 1993  
Involvement: Prepared the advertising brochure "The 10 Most Asked Questions About Chlorine & It's Affects On the Hair & Skin" for the UltraSwim line of skin and hair care products.  
Reference: Laurie Hodge, (615) 821-4571 x 207

Consultant to: **Tredway, Brandmeyer & Lumsdaine**  
Location: 10841 Paramount Blvd.  
Downey, CA 90241  
Year: 1993  
Involvement: **Del Real v. Los Angeles County.** Plaintiff. Jet skier was run over and killed by an 11 year old riding a Yamaha Wave Runner.  
Reference: Michele Ahrens, (310) 923-0971

Consultant to: **Rourke, Woodruff & Spradlin**  
Location: 701 S. Parker Street, Suite 7000  
Orange, CA 92668  
Year: 1993  
Involvement: **Lopez v. City of Fullerton.** Defendant. Plaintiff suffered a shallow water blackout and near drowning after performing repeated feet-first surface dives in the Independence Park pool.  
Reference: Dan Spradlin, Cheryl Lynn and Barry Fisher, (714) 564-2626



Consultant to: **Paul Teyssier, Attorney At Law**  
 Location: 3200-3C Highland Ave.  
 National City, CA 91950  
 Year: 1993  
 Involvement: **Reynolds v. American Products.** Plaintiff. Homeowner was injured when her pool filter exploded and hit her in the face.  
 Reference: Paul Teyssier, (619) 474-8870

Consultant to: **Liebman, Reiner & McNeil**  
 Location: 1851 E. First Street, Suite 1200  
 Santa Ana, CA 92705  
 Year: 1993  
 Involvement: **Hodgkins v. Anaheim Union High School District.** Defendant. A 15 year old male student fractured his vertebrae when he dove into the shallow end of the swimming pool during a physical education class.  
 Reference: Bridget Desmond, (213) 387-0777

Consultant to: **Bell & Davidson**  
 Location: 601 E. Bridger Ave.  
 Las Vegas, NV 89101  
 Year: 1993  
 Involvement: **Michael Holly v. Sunrise Terrace Mobile Home Park.** Plaintiff. A 2 year old boy drowned in a trailer park swimming pool.  
 Reference: Stewart Bell, (702) 382-5111

Consultant to: **Herbert Berstein, Esq.**  
 Location: 16830 Ventura Blvd., Suite 210  
 Encino, CA 91436  
 Year: 1993  
 Involvement: **Altuzar v. Raging Waters.** Plaintiff. The plaintiff was a male, first time visitor to a waterpark, Spanish speaking adult unable to read the warning signs who was injured in a wavepool when he was thrown from his raft by generated waves.  
 Reference: Herbert Berstein, (818) 981-6800

Consultant to: **The City of Chula Vista, Department of Parks and Recreation**  
 Location: 276 Fourth Ave.  
 Chula Vista, CA 91910  
 Year: 1993-1998  
 Involvement: Prepared fiberglass resurfacing and equipment replacement specifications. Supervised pool renovation project. Facility inspections. Lifeguard audits.  
 Reference: Brian Cox, Mark Basnight, John Gates, (619) 691-5081 or 691-5071

Consultant to: **Eugene Parks, Recreation and Cultural Services**  
 Location: 2445 Willakenzie Road  
 Eugene, OR 97401  
 Year: 1993

Involvement: Reviewed and critiqued plans for construction of a therapeutic swimming pool addition to the Sheldon Meadows Pool. Prepared specifications for converting pool sanitation and oxidation, and pH adjustment systems from the use of elemental gas chlorine to sodium hypochlorite and carbon dioxide at the three city operated natatoriums.

Reference: Juliana Larson, Lucy McIver, (541) 687-5314

Consultant to: **Jewish Community Center of Atlantic County**  
 Location: 501 N. Jerome  
 Margate, NJ 08402  
 Year: 1993  
 Involvement: Site inspection and investigation of fiberglass resurfacing problems and pool water irritants.  
 Reference: Bernice Katzman, (609) 822-1167

Consultant to: **Boys & Girls Clubs of America**  
 Location: 1230 W. Peachtree Street NW  
 Atlanta, GA 30309  
 Year: 1992  
 Involvement: Assistance with revising learn-to-swim program and newsletter. Wrote "Water Fun & Games" manual. Meetings with executive directors to identify and prioritize aquatic program and facility needs.  
 Reference: Tim Richardson, (404) 815-5700

Consultant to: **Barbara Denny Swim School**  
 Location: Route 13, Box 916  
 Leander, TX 78641  
 Year: 1993  
 Involvement: Prepared the facility design program. On-going technical support.  
 Reference: Barbara Denny, (512) 259-4545

Consultant to: **Flamingo Physical Therapy and Fitness, Inc.**  
 Location: 1870 NW 122 Terrace  
 Hollywood, FL 33026  
 Year: 1993  
 Involvement: Prepared the facility design program. Inspected pool construction site.  
 Reference: David Esack, P.T., (305) 435-5300

Consultant to: **Stark, Rasak & Clark**  
 Location: Metro Bank Building, 21535 Hawthorne Blvd., Suite 500  
 Torrance, CA 90503  
 Year: 1993  
 Involvement: **Casten v. Marriott**. Plaintiff. Arbitrated case which involved a slip-and-fall accident which occurred during an Aquatic Council presentation at the San Francisco AAHPERD convention.  
 Reference: Jeffrey Stark, (310) 316-6400 or 316-4898

- Consultant to: **YWCA of Cobb County**  
Location: 48 Henderson Street  
Marietta, GA 30064  
Year: 1992  
Involvement: Pool sight inspection and preparation of a report on the status of the facility.  
Reference: Barb Brugger, (404) 427-2902
- Consultant to: **YWCA of Trenton**  
Location: 140 E. Hanover Street  
Trenton, NJ 08608  
Year: 1993  
Involvement: Pool site inspection and preparation of a report on the status of the facility.  
Reference: Sandy Ewell, (609) 396-8291
- Consultant to: **Luce, Forward, Hamilton & Scripps**  
Location: 600 W. Broadway, Suite 2600  
San Diego, CA 92101  
Year: 1992  
Involvement: **Polovitz v. Lester.** Plaintiff. Young man was rendered quadriplegic after entering a river from a rope swing. Case involved issues of dangerous condition of the property and lack of signage.  
Reference: Chris Jaczko, (619) 699-2559
- Consultant to: **Fairfax County Park Authority**  
Location: 3701 Pender Drive  
Fairfax, VA 22030  
Year: 1992  
Involvement: Inspection of the 8 natatoriums and 1 outdoor pool owned and operated by the FCPA, water analysis, site specific staff training, development of agency-wide preventative maintenance checklists...  
Reference: John McCarthy (703) 281-6501; Gretchen Knutson, (703) 878-0996; Charles Bittenbring, Patty Paczan or Curtis Welch, (703) 246-5700
- Consultant to: **Kenneth Rodrigues & Associates, Inc.**  
Location: 50 W. San Fernando Street, Suite 650  
San Jose, CA 95113  
Year: 1992  
Involvement: Facility design, California P.E.O. Home project  
Reference: Kenneth Rodrigues, Sandy Young, (408) 993-0700
- Consultant to: **Homefree Village Resorts**  
Location: 1400 S. Colorado Drive  
Denver, CO 80222

Year: 1992  
 Involvement: Pool facility design for the Rosa Vista Resort in Mesa, Arizona  
 Reference: Craig Bollman, (800) 435-7128

Consultant to: **UCLA Alumni Association, Bruin Woods Family Resort**  
 Location: P.O. Box 160  
 Lake Arrowhead, CA 92352  
 Year: 1992  
 Involvement: Evaluation of swimming pool staffing levels  
 Reference: Nancy Noble, (714) 337-2478

Consultant to: **Royce, Grimm, Vranjes, McCormick & Graham**  
 Location: 185 West F Street, Suite 200  
 San Diego, CA 92101-6001  
 Year: 1992  
 Involvement: **Thorton v. Kohler**. Defendant. Homeowner claimed the pool service company was responsible for the fire started by a defective LP gas pool heater which caused their house to burn down.  
 Reference: Stephen Hogan, (619) 231-8802

Consultant to: **Swartz & Swartz**  
 Location: 10 Marshall Street  
 Boston, MA 02108  
 Year: 1992  
 Involvement: **Fertall v. Pool City**. Plaintiff. Near drowning and severe brain damage of a 1 year old boy in a backyard above ground pool surrounded by a wooden deck.  
 Reference: Alan Cantor, (617) 742-1900

Consultant to: **Swartz & Swartz**  
 Location: 10 Marshall Street  
 Boston, MA 02108  
 Year: 1992  
 Involvement: **Crocitto v. Heldor**. Plaintiff. Drowning of a young child on top of a winterizing pool cover.  
 Reference: Alan Cantor, (617) 742-1900

Consultant to: **Levin and Associates, Inc., Architects**  
 Location: 811 W. 7th Street, Suite 300  
 Los Angeles, CA 90017  
 Year: 1992  
 Involvement: Facility design and renovation assistance  
 Reference: Brenda Levin, Maureen Sullivan, Jeff Shelton, (213) 623-8141

Consultant to: **Lenox Hill Settlement House**  
 Location: 331 E. 70th Street

New York, NY 10021  
 Year: 1992  
 Involvement: Pool site inspection, code compliance, on-going operational assistance  
 Reference: Nancy Wackstein and Richard Weeks, (212) 744-5022

Consultant to: **Mission Beach (Pacific) Water & Sports Physical Therapy**  
 Location: 815 Dover Court  
 San Diego, CA 92109  
 Year: 1992  
 Involvement: Pool site inspection prior to facility purchase.  
 Reference: Debbie Anderson, (619) 488-2663

Consultant to: **Aquabilities**  
 Location: 3220 Noble Street  
 Laureldale, PA 19605  
 Year: 1991  
 Involvement: Facility design and operational assistance.  
 Reference: Cindy Brown & Kris Kennedy, (610) 929-8582

Consultant to: **Villa Portofino Homeowners Association**  
 Location: 10603 Escobar Drive  
 San Diego, CA 92124  
 Year: 1991  
 Involvement: Pool site inspection and recommendations for renovation.  
 Reference: Mary McCarroll and Charlotte Bell, (619) 571-0722

Consultant to: **U.S. Navy SEALs**  
 Location: Naval Special Warfare Center  
 Coronado, CA 92115  
 Year: 1991  
 Reference: BMCM Rick Knepper, (619) 437-2264

Consultant to: **Glenn McWaters**  
 Location: 5074 Shelby Drive  
 Birmingham, AL 35242  
 Year: 1991  
 Involvement: Evaluation of facility prior to purchase.  
 Reference: Glenn and Lynn McWaters, (205) 991-5245, (205) 699-8268

Consultant to: **Naval Submarine Base**  
 Location: 140 Sylvester Road  
 San Diego, CA 92106  
 Year: 1993  
 Involvement: Pool site inspection and post renovation evaluation.

Reference: Sai Sharrieff and Bruce Morehouse, (619) 553-7547

Consultant to: **Aquatic Fitness Products**  
 Location: 631 U.S. Highway 1, Suite 300  
 North Palm Beach, FL 33408  
 Year: 1990  
 Reference: Bob and John Jahn, Milt Velinsky (407) 585-0754

Consultant to: **Fig Garden Swim & Racquet Club**  
 Location: 4722 N. Maroa Ave.  
 Fresno, CA 93704-3299  
 Year: 1991  
 Involvement: Facility inspection and recommendations for renovation and equipment replacement.  
 Reference: Kathleen Brodrick, (209) 222-4816

Consultant to: **Vito Loguidice, M.D.**  
 Location: Red School Lane  
 Phillipsburg, NJ 08865  
 Year: 1991  
 Involvement: Facility design.  
 Reference: Vito Loguidice, M. D., (215) 866-5660

Consultant to: **Cumberland Valley Schools**  
 Location: 6746 Carlisle Pike  
 Mechanicsburg, PA 17055  
 Year: 1991  
 Involvement: Aquatic facility inspection.  
 Reference: Ann Shenck Dallam, (717) 766-0217, (619) 459-5294

Consultant to: **Guadalupe Youth Center**  
 Location: 21600 Hart Street  
 Canoga Park, CA 91303  
 Year: 1991  
 Involvement: Facility inspection to determine feasibility of renovating and reopening pool.  
 Reference: Gabriel Hernandez, (818) 340-2050

Consultant to: **Conklin & Roadhouse**  
 Location: 100 W. Grand Ave.  
 Chicago, IL 60610  
 [As of 9-1-95: Rivkin, Radler & Kremer  
 30 N. LaSalle St., Chicago, IL 60602, (312) 782-5680]  
 Year: 1990  
 Involvement: **Amanat v. Vic Tanny International et al.** Defendant. Slip and fall accident

Reference: occurring in a health club steam room.  
John Roadhouse, Linda Unger, Timothy Forman (312) 670-0220

Consultant to: **YWCA of the USA, National Board**  
 Location: Empire State Building, Suite 301, 350 Fifth Ave.  
 New York, NY 10118  
 Year: 1987-1992  
 Involvement: Consultant for all 300+ YWCA pools (including on-site assistance to listed facilities), aquatic staff training, safety audits, risk management, review of plans for renovation and construction of aquatic facilities, development of training materials, newsletter column, site visits, ran 14 Aquatic Management Training Institutes...  
 Reference: Dr. Alpha Alexander, (800) YWCA-US1

Christoph Memorial YWCA	Waukesha, WI	Victoria Wellens	(414) 547-1872
Hawaii Island YWCA	Hilo, HI	Rowie Taylor	(808) 935-7141
Reno-Sparks YWCA	Reno, NV	Richard Gagnebin	(702) 322-4531
YWCA of Asheville	Asheville, NC	Mary Ann Richards	(704) 254-7206
YWCA of Aurora	Aurora, IL	Marjorie Colley Kim Hargus	(708) 896-8588
YWCA of Boston	Boston, MA	Martha Caruso	(617) 536-7940
YWCA of Birmingham	Birmingham, AL	Carolyn Howell	(205) 322-YWCA
YWCA of Brooklyn	Brooklyn, NY	Fran Clifford	(718) 875-1190
YWCA of Central Jersey	New Brunswick, NJ	Geraldine Harvey Kathy Kelly	(908) 545-6622
YWCA of Charlotte	Charlotte, NC	Kitty Speaks Lynne Reyburn	(704) 525-5770
YWCA of Chester	Chester, PA	Erin Sacco	(215) 876-8226
YWCA of Cincinnati	Cincinnati, OH	Melissa Miller	(513) 241-7090
YWCA of Coatsville	Coatsville, PA	Marium Cipolla	(215) 384-9591
YWCA of Decatur	Decatur, IL	Barbara Frey	(217) 423-3415
YWCA of Metropolitan Dallas	Dallas, TX	Mary Sias	(214) 826-9922
• Richardson Branch	Richardson, TX	Pam Chicol	(214) 231-7201
• Widner Branch	Dallas, TX	Pat Caldwell	(214) 337-9169
• Central Branch	Dallas, TX	Sandi Smith	(214) 827-6850
YWCA of Elgin	Elgin, IL	Carol Elias Sue Burton	(708) 742-7930
YWCA of El Paso	El Paso, TX	Diane Wilson	(915) 533-2311

YWCA of Evansville	Evansville, IN	Silvia Weinzapfel	(812) 422-1191
YWCA of Germantown	Philadelphia, PA	Andrea Brown	(215) 438-6266
YWCA of Gettysburg	Gettysburg, PA	Carroll Davenport	(717) 334-9171
YWCA of Greater Flint	Flint, MI	Carol Anselm	(313) 238-2620
YWCA of Greater Lafayette	Lafayette, IN	Susan Laughlin	(317) 742-0075
YWCA of Green Bay-DePere	Green Bay, WI	Patti Payette	(414) 432-5581
YWCA of Greensboro	Greensboro, NC	Ruth Perez	(919) 273-3461
YWCA of Greenwich	Greenwich, CT	Jackie Majors-Myles	(203) 869-6501 (718) 729-6363
YWCA of Los Angeles • Angeles Mesa Branch	Los Angeles, CA	Laura Wiltz Donna Reese	(213) 482-3470
YWCA of Manchester	Manchester, NH	Virginia Leiby	(603) 625-5785
YWCA of Maricopa County	Phoenix, AZ	Kathy Patton	(602) 258-0990
YWCA of Metro St. Louis	St. Louis, MO	Angela Barnes	(314) 421-2750
YWCA of New Britain	New Britain, CT	Nancy Hrushka	(203) 225-4681
YWCA of Northwest Louisiana • Central Branch • Allendale Branch	Shreveport, LA	Janet Martin Irene Armstrong	(318) 222-2116
YWCA of Oahu	Honolulu, HI	Mikelle Lucero	(808) 538-7061
YWCA of Oklahoma City • Ione Branch	Oklahoma City, OK	Dorothy Griffith	(405) 721-2485
YWCA of Pasadena	Pasadena, CA	Donna Lewis Joan Landrock Carol Bridges	(818) 793-5171
YWCA of Passaic-Clifton	Passaic, NJ	Jill Beard	(201) 779-1770
YWCA of Philadelphia • Kensington Branch	Philadelphia, PA	Judy Riddle-Kohler	(215) 844-8708
YWCA of Philadelphia • Northeast Branch	Philadelphia, PA	Judy Whittle	(215) 335-1222
YWCA of Portland	Portland, OR	Debra Rodgers	(503) 223-6281
YWCA of Racine	Racine, WI	Sandra Tait	(414) 633-3503
YWCA of Reading	Reading, PA	Eloise Wessner	(215) 376-7317
YWCA of Rockford	Rockford, IL	Becky Willett	(815) 968-9681



		Ann Field	
YWCA of St. Joseph	St. Joseph, MO	Aline Pheiffer Sharyn Snapp	(816) 232-4481
YWCA of Salt Lake City	Salt lake City, UT	Jane Langford	(801) 355-2804
YWCA of San Bernardino	San Bernardino, CA	Peggy Swineheart Rosie Markovich	(714) 889-9536
YWCA of San Diego County	San Diego, CA	Janie Davis Mary McCarroll	(619) 239-0355
YWCA of San Francisco	San Francisco, CA	Chris Milham	(415) 397-6880
YWCA of the City of New York	New York, NY	Lorraine Martinelli	(212) 755-4500
YWCA of Wake County	Raleigh, NC	Pamela Dowdy	(919) 828-3205
YWCA of Waco	Waco, TX	Bobbi Affleck Nan Holmes Kay Reese	(817) 753-7334
YWCA of Wake County	Raleigh, NC	Pamela Dowdy	(919) 828-3205
YWCA of Waterbury	Waterbury, CT	Jean King	(203) 754-5136
YWCA of Wilmington	Wilmington, NC	Barb Jo Lineberger	(919) 799-6820
YWCA of Winston-Salem	Winston-Salem, NC	Connie Stafford	(919) 722-5138
YWCA of Yonkers	Yonkers, NY	Patricia Sadler	(914) 963-0640
YWCA of York	York, PA	Denise Hart Sandra Eldstrodt Helen Groft	(717) 845-2631

Consultant to: **Conklin & Roadhouse**  
 Location: 100 W. Grand Ave.  
 Chicago, IL 60610  
 [As of 9-1-95: Rivkin, Radler & Kremer, 30 N. LaSalle St., Chicago, IL 60602]  
 Year: 1990  
 Involvement: **Schanter v. Vic Tanny International et al.** Defendant. Shallow water diving injury occurring in a health club pool.  
 Reference: John Roadhouse, Linda Unger, Timothy Forman, (312) 670-0220, 782-5680

Consultant to: **Lewis, Marenstein & Wicke**  
 Location: 2500 Wilshire Blvd., Penthouse A  
 Los Angeles, CA 90057  
 Year: 1990  
 Involvement: **Webber v. Orchard Lane Condo Association.** Plaintiff. Drowning of an eight year old girl in a condominium swimming pool.

- Reference: Tom Hoegh, (213) 487-1393
- Consultant to: **Royce, Grimm, Vranjes, McCormick & Graham**  
 Location: 185 West F Street, Suite 200  
 P.O. Box 121512  
 San Diego, CA 92112-5512  
 Year: 1990  
 Involvement: **Schwartz v. Lewis, et al.** Defendant. Plaintiff claimed he contracted viral meningitis in defendant's mobile home park swimming pool.  
 Reference: W. Patrick Grimm, (619) 231-8802
- Consultant to: **Sports Medicine and Orthopaedics of Manchester, P.C.**  
 Location: 155 Main Street  
 Manchester, CT 06040  
 Year: 1990  
 Involvement: Facility planning and design.  
 Reference: Jane Rosesco, P.T., (203) 645-1886
- Consultant to: **Oaks North Community Center**  
 Location: 12578 Oaks North Drive  
 Rancho Bernardo, CA 92128  
 Year: 1990  
 Involvement: Aquatic facility inspection.  
 Reference: Dick Anderson and Honoria Bunnell, (619) 487-2120
- Consultant to: **Fitness Risk Management, Inc.**  
 Location: 3333 S. Wadsworth Blvd., Suite D-319  
 Denver, CO 80227  
 Year: 1990  
 Involvement: Aquatic risk management. Review of site plans.  
 Reference: Marc Rabinoff and Cameron Douthitt, (303) 986-7550
- Consultant to: **Weber & Wilson**  
 Location: 101 California Street, Suite 1550  
 San Francisco, CA 94111  
 Year: 1990  
 Involvement: **Martinez v. East Bay Regional Park District.** Plaintiff. Drowning of a young man at a 4th of July picnic in an enclosed reservoir swimming area.  
 Reference: Joe Neirenberg, (415) 788-3900
- Consultant to: **Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher**  
 Location: 333 S. Grand  
 Los Angeles, CA 90068  
 Year: 1989  
 Involvement: **Luu v. Anaheim Unified School District.** Plaintiff. Near drowning of a high school student during a physical education swim class.  
 Reference: Kirsten B. Hicks, (213) 229-7659

- Consultant to: **Triton College**  
 Location: 2000 Fifth Ave.  
 River Grove, IL 60171  
 Year: 1990  
 Involvement: Pool site inspection and evaluation  
 Reference: Kathi Deresinski, (708) 456-0300
- Consultant to: **Cooksey, Howard, Martin & Toolen**  
 Location: 1352 Irvine Blvd.  
 Tustin, CA 92680  
 Year: 1988  
 Involvement: **Sloan v. Green Valley Homeowners Association.** Defendant. Injury sustained as a result of a springboard diving accident.  
 Reference: Robert Toolen and Martin Sable, (714) 832-2474
- Consultant to: **City of Hallandale, Department of Parks & Recreation**  
 Location: 735 SW 1st Street  
 Hallandale, FL 33009  
 Year: 1990  
 Involvement: Site inspection and evaluation of pool facilities.  
 Reference: Michelle Henderson, (305) 961-5494
- Consultant to: **Nicholas Pereos**  
 Location: 535 E. Plumb Lane  
 Reno, NV 89502  
 Year: 1989  
 Involvement: **Francis v. Sierra Woods.** Plaintiff. Near drowning and eventual death of a young boy found submerged in an apartment complex pool with extremely poor water clarity. Case was tried, appealed, and sent back for a new trial.  
 Reference: Nicholas Pereos, (702) 329-0678
- Consultant to: **La Mirage**  
 Location: 6530 Reflection Drive  
 San Diego, CA 92124  
 Year: 1990  
 Involvement: Site inspections, water quality analysis, staff training.  
 Reference: Lynn Z. Riggs, Director of Recreation; (619) 282-1510
- Consultant to: **Soledad Pool Supply**  
 Location: Hancock Street, Box 86346  
 San Diego, CA 92138  
 Year: 1990  
 Involvement: Reviewed pool chemical and maintenance records, and wrote report in support of

Reference: Mr. Smith's claim that his company did not cause the pool shell damage alleged in the Small Claims Court suit brought by Mr. Dale James.  
Richard Smith, Owner; (619) 291-4646

Consultant to: **Rand Borresen**  
Location: 23201 Mill Creek Road, Suite 100  
Laguna Hills, CA 92653  
Year: 1989  
Involvement: **Koch v. Laguna Serrano Apartments.** Plaintiff. Diving accident resulting from a dive into an improperly marked and lit shallow water pool.  
Reference: Rand Borresen, (714) 837-8344

Consultant to: **The Sporting Club at Aventine**  
Location: 3625 Lebon Drive  
La Jolla, CA 92122  
Year: 1989  
Involvement: Pre-opening site inspections, assistance with start-up and chemical balancing procedures, water analysis, water problem identification and treatment.  
Reference: Brent Jewell, (619) 273-6048; Randy Frisch, (619) 552-8000

Consultant to: **Kassley, Bone, Becker, Dix, Reagan & Young**  
Location: 5111 W. Main  
Belleville, IL 62223  
Year: 1989  
Involvement: **Fuchs v. Hilton Inns.** Plaintiff. Slip-and-fall accident which occurred on the deck and steps of an improperly designed, maintained and supervised hotel spa.  
Reference: Patrick Young, (618) 235-0020

Consultant to: **Scripps Ranch Swim and Racquet Club**  
Location: 9875 Aviary  
San Diego, CA 92131  
Year: 1989  
Involvement: Site inspections, pool problem solving, prepared report on converting primary bactericide systems.  
Reference: Mike Armstrong, Debbie Miles, (619) 271-6222

Consultant to: **Monaghan & Metz**  
Location: 1450 Front Street  
San Diego, CA 92101  
Year: 1989  
Involvement: **Dickenson v. San Diego.** Plaintiff. Young man ran and plunged into the shallow waters of Mission Bay, impacted with the sand bottom and subligated and fractured his cervical spinal column.  
Reference: John Metz, (619) 231-0059

Consultant to: **Greene, O'Reilly, Broillet, Paul, Simon & Wheeler**  
 Location: 100 Wilshire Blvd., 21st Floor  
 Santa Monica, CA 90401  
 Year: 1989  
 Involvement: **Ladewig v. Ocean Enterprises, et al.** Plaintiff. Newly certified SCUBA diver suffered an air embolism and drowned after running out of air and becoming tangled in kelp. Questions of inadequate training and defective rental equipment were investigated.  
 Reference: Christine Spagnoli, (310) 576-1200

Consultant to: **Greene, O'Reilly, Broillet, Paul, Simon, Mc Millan, Wheeler & Rosenberg**  
 Location: 100 Wilshire Blvd., 21st Floor  
 Santa Monica, CA 90401  
 Year: 1989  
 Involvement: **Scott v. Raging Waters.** Plaintiff. Guest sustained ruptured disks after slipping and falling at a waterpark.  
 Reference: Mark Quigley, (310) 576-1200

Consultant to: **The Dormans Law Offices**  
 Location: 850 Pomona Ave., P.O. Box 916  
 Coronado, CA 92118  
 Year: 1989  
 Involvement: **Murray v. Air Structures, Inc.** Plaintiff. Diver was rendered a quadriplegic after diving head first into an unmarked vinyl liner pool.  
 Reference: Dennis P. Dorman, (619) 231-1430

Consultant to: **Dave and Mary Alper Jewish Community Center**  
 Location: 12401 SW 102nd Ave.  
 Miami, FL 33176  
 Year: 1988  
 Involvement: Consultant for pool design and operations, review of construction plans.  
 Reference: Ed Rosen, (305) 251-1394

Consultant to: **Greene, O'Reilly, Broillet, Paul, Simon, Mc Millan, Wheeler & Rosenberg**  
 Location: 100 Wilshire Blvd., 21st Floor  
 Santa Monica, CA 90401  
 Year: 1988  
 Involvement: **Nunez v. Los Angeles County, State of California, YMCA, et al.** Plaintiff. Teenage boy drowned while on an outing to Castaic Lake State Recreation Area. The case involved questions of inadequate supervision and negligence of lifeguards.  
 Reference: Bruce A. Broillet, (310) 576-1200

Consultant to: **George P. Andreas**  
 Location: 401 W. A Street, Suite 1400, First National Bank Building

San Diego, CA 92101-7993  
Year: 1988  
Involvement: **Eklöf v. Woodward Sand.** Plaintiff. A young woman was seriously injured while diving into a gravel pit used for recreational swimming and skiing.  
Reference: George Andreos, (619) 233-1077

Consultant to: **Klinedinst, Fliehman & Rescigno**  
Location: 444 W. C Street, Suite 330  
San Diego, CA 92101  
Year: 1988  
Involvement: **Alva v. Jacques "N" Jill Health Club.** Plaintiff. Slip-and-fall accident while leaving the health club pool area.  
Reference: Kathryn Meadows, (619) 239-8131

Consultant to: **Shifflet, Sharp & Walters**  
Location: 1370 India Street  
San Diego, CA 92101-3481  
Year: 1988  
Involvement: **Cowles v. Grossmont Union High School District.** Defendant. Plaintiff slipped and fell through the mid rail of the three meter diving board at Monte Vista High School.  
Reference: Kay Burningham, (619) 239-0871

Consultant to: **Myers, Widders & Gibson**  
Location: P. O. Box 7209  
Ventura, CA 93006  
Year: 1988  
Involvement: **Van Rynsoever v. Ojai Valley Racquet Club.** Plaintiff. A four year old boy suffered neurological damage as a result of falling to the deck from an improperly maintained three meter diving board.  
Reference: Roger Myers, Esq., (805) 644-7188

Consultant to: **Bioaquatic Sports Equipment, Inc.**  
Location: P. O. Box 2228  
Carlsbad, CA 92008  
Year: 1988  
Involvement: Aquatic product testing and research for competitive, fitness, therapeutic and rec uses.  
Reference: Kevin Mc Carthy, (619) 438-8863

Consultant to: **Breidenbach, Swainston, Crispo & Way**  
Location: 611 W. 6th Street, Suite 1300  
Los Angeles, CA 90017  
Year: 1988  
Involvement: **Barrajas v. Midtowne Spa.** Defendant. Drowning in a bath house pool.  
Reference: James Cohoon, (213) 624-3431

Consultant to: **Bennet Olan Law Corporation**  
 Location: 1776 Highland Ave.  
 Los Angeles, CA 90028  
 and  
 Consultant to: **Fogel, Feldman, Ostrow, Ringler & Klevens**  
 Location: 5900 Wilshire Blvd., 26th Floor  
 Los Angeles, CA 90036  
 Year: 1988  
 Involvement: **Leonard v. Dash.** Plaintiff. Near drowning of a woman in an apartment complex pool, as a result of inadequate pool maintenance procedures and lack of emergency communication system.  
 Reference: Bennet Olan, (213) 476-1776 and Clark Ariste, (213) 937-6250

Consultant to: **Lawler, Bonham & Walsh**  
 Location: P. O. Box 5527  
 Oxnard, CA 93031  
 Year: 1988  
 Involvement: **Nordstrom v. Marshal and Lake Casitas.** Defendant. The case involves the death of a recreational boater in a high speed collision on a large fresh water lake.  
 Reference: Terry Bonham, (805) 485-8921

Consultant to: **Clark & Trevithick**  
 Location: 800 Wilshire Blvd., 13th Floor  
 Los Angeles, CA 90017  
 Year: 1988  
 Involvement: **Reyes v. County of Los Angeles.** Defendant. Case involved the unwitnessed drowning of a young man as a result of a possible diving accident at a large public swimming pool.  
 Reference: Gregory Houle, (213) 629-5700 and Steven Lubell, (213) 451-9904

Consultant to: **Price, Postel & Parma**  
 Location: 200 E. Carrillo Street  
 Santa Barbara, CA 93101  
 Year: 1988  
 Involvement: **Olivera v. Lucia Mar Unified School District.** Plaintiff. Drowning of a young boy in Lake Lopez during a school outing. Supervision issues.  
 Reference: Robert Patterson, (805) 962-0011

Consultant to: **City of San Diego, Department of Risk Management**  
 Location: 1970 B Street, Suite B  
 San Diego, CA 92102  
 Year: 1988  
 Involvement: Prepared report for use by City Attorney and Risk Management Department for possible litigation relative to pool operations.  
 Reference: Ken Evans, (619) 236-6058

Consultant to: **Clark & Trevithick**  
Location: 800 Wilshire Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90017  
Year: 1988  
Involvement: **Ibraham v. County of Los Angeles.** Defendant. Young boy fell from the ladder of a three meter diving board.  
Reference: Robert Applegate, (213) 629-5700

Consultant to: **Covenant House**  
Location: 460 W. 41 Street  
New York, NY 10036  
Year: 1988  
Involvement: Site evaluation and assistance in developing renovation plans for the old National Maritime Union Building swimming pool for use by the Covenant House in its Rights of Passage program.  
Reference: Michele Sienkiewicz, (212) 247-5672

Consultant to: **Shawnee County Counselors Office**  
Location: 200 E. 7th Street  
Topeka, KS 66603  
Year: 1988  
Involvement: **Gonzales v. Shawnee County.** Defendant. Case involving a drowning of an adult patron at a guarded man made lake.  
Reference: Douglas Martin, (913) 291-4042

Consultant to: **David Thompson**  
Location: 580 Beech Ave., #C  
Carlsbad, CA 92008  
Year: 1987  
Involvement: **O'Connor v. Rosenblatt.** Plaintiff. Case diving injury at an apartment complex pool.  
Reference: David Thompson, (619) 434-5011

Consultant to: **Fitness Advantage** at the Plunge and Fitness Advantage at the Splash  
Location: 3115 Ocean Front Walk  
San Diego, CA 92109  
Year: 1988 - 1999  
Involvement: Reviewed renovation plans, blue prints, and equipment specs; conducted pool operation workshops; reviewed resumes and prepared interview questions for pool manager applicants, final check-out of facility after renovation, site and lifeguard staff evaluations.  
Reference: Robbie Klinefelter, (619) 674-4480, Richard Meyer, Corey Phelps, (619) 488-3110



Consultant to: **M. Larry Lawrence Jewish Community Center**  
 Location: 4126 Executive Drive  
 La Jolla, CA 92037  
 Year: 1987  
 Involvement: Consultant on pool repairs and renovation.  
 Reference: Marcia Lubick and Michele Henderson, (619) 457-3030

Consultant to: **Klinedinst, Fliehman and Rescigno**  
 Location: 440 W. C Street, Suite 330  
 San Diego, CA 92101  
 Year: 1987  
 Involvement: **Duncan v. Pool King and Knight Iron Works.** Defendant. Near drowning of an unsupervised 15 month old child in a backyard swimming pool.  
 Reference: John Klinedinst, (619) 239-8131

Consultant to: **F.A. Meiser, Jr.**  
 Location: 1495 Pacific Highway, Suite 203  
 San Diego, CA 92101-2426  
 Year: 1987  
 Involvement: **Fox v. Flournoy.** Plaintiff. Water skier injured by a hit-and-run sailor.  
 Reference: Rick Meiser, (619) 239-8125

Consultant to: **City of San Diego, Department of Parks & Recreation**  
 Location: Community Parks & Recreation Division  
 World Trade Center, 1250 Sixth Ave.  
 San Diego, CA 92101  
 Year: 1987-Present  
 Involvement: Evaluation of all municipal pool facilities, modernizing pool operations, staff training, development of San Diego lifeguard training program, lifeguard audits, review of staff manuals.  
 Reference: Mary Ann Oberle, (619) 236-6661; Claudia Murphy, (619) 455-7475; Belinda Bencomo, (619) 685-1323

Consultant to: **Jeffrey Pheffer**  
 Location: 12121 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1103  
 Los Angeles, CA 90025  
 Year: 1987  
 Involvement: **Cross v. U.S. Masters Swimming, University of California at Irvine, et al.** Plaintiff. Case involving improper instruction and supervision during a water polo game held during a UC Irvine Masters Swim Club practice. The plaintiff suffered a detached retina and blindness in one eye.  
 Reference: Jeffrey Pheffer, (714) 541-5363

Consultant to: **F. A. Meiser, Jr.**  
 Location: 3555 4th Ave.  
 San Diego, CA 92103

Year: 1987  
 Involvement: **Jones v. Foster.** Plaintiff. Backyard pool drowning.  
 Reference: Rick Meiser, (619) 239-8125

Consultant to: **James Rucker**  
 Location: 50 S. Anaheim  
 Anaheim, CA 92805  
 Year: 1987  
 Involvement: **Aghishian v. Rancho San Tiago Community College District.** Plaintiff.  
 Woman slipped and injured her back while trying to climb out of the deep end of  
 a pool in which the ladders had been removed.  
 Reference: James Rucker, (714) 533-8250

Consultant to: **Liebman & Reiner**  
 Location: 3255 Wilshire Blvd., 12th Floor  
 Los Angeles, CA 90010  
 Year: 1987  
 Involvement: **Gonzalez v. City of San Fernando.** Defendant. Near drowning of an adult  
 woman in a guarded city pool.  
 Reference: Larry Samelson, (213) 387-0777

Consultant to: **Booth, Mitchel, Strange & Smith**  
 Location: 3152 Red Hill Road, Suite 150  
 Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
 Year: 1987  
 Involvement: **Ferouzi v. R. B. Management.** Defendant. Guest of a tenant dove over a  
 volleyball net separating a shallow pool in half, hit his head on the pool bottom  
 and severed his spinal cord. Case involves questions of facility design and  
 maintenance.  
 Reference: David Flyer, (714) 641-0217

Consultant to: **Clarkson & Boatman**  
 Location: 1880 Santa Barbara Street, Suite D  
 San Luis Obispo, CA 93401  
 Year: 1987  
 Involvement: **Winegart v. City of Atascadero, et al.** Plaintiff. Drowning of a three year old  
 girl in a guarded lake.  
 Reference: Philip Clarkson, (805) 543-4897

Consultant to: **Koslov, Erickson & Cady**  
 Location: 727 W. 7th Street, Suite 650  
 Los Angeles, CA 90017  
 Year: 1987  
 Involvement: **Criswell v. Security Pacific National Bank.** Defendant. Adult male  
 slipped/dove into shallow end of a condo pool, severing his spinal cord which  
 resulted in quadriplegia. Plaintiff claimed pool design and construction defects

Reference: contributed to his injuries.  
Eurus Cady, (213) 629-2647

Consultant to: **Wingert, Grebing, Anello & Chapin**  
Location: 450 B Street, Suite 1750  
San Diego, CA 92101  
Year: 1987  
Involvement: **Lawlor v. Johnson.** Defendant. Near drowning of a young child in a rented backyard pool. Case involved questions of unusual pool design and fencing.  
Reference: Larry Shea, (619) 232-8151

Consultant to: **McInnis, Fitzgerald, Rees, Sharkey & McIntyre**  
Location: 1320 Columbia Street  
San Diego, CA 92101  
Year: 1986  
Involvement: **Lopez v. City of National City, et al.** Plaintiffs. Epileptic seizure and near drowning of a 12 year old boy in a city operated pool, resulting in quadriplegia and severe brain damage.  
Reference: Manuel Corrales, Jr., (619) 480-6404 and James Millikin, (619) 236-1711

Consultant to: **Di Marco & Araujo**  
Location: 1015 N. Broadway  
Santa Ana, CA 92701  
Year: 1986  
Involvement: **Lopez et al. v. Longpre, et al.** Plaintiffs. Near drowning of a six year old in a residential pool built without construction permits, resulting in coma and eventual death.  
Reference: Edward Lloyd, (714) 835-6990

Consultant to: **Knapp, Petersen & Clarke**  
Location: 70 Universal City Plaza, Suite 400  
Universal City, CA 91608  
Year: 1987  
Involvement: **McBroom v. Marriott.** Defendant. Drowning during off-hours of an intoxicated guest in a spa adjacent to the hotel swimming pool.  
Reference: Jack Champion, (818) 508-5000

Consultant to: **Asian Neighborhood Design**  
Location: 2705 Ridge Road  
Berkeley, CA 94709  
Year: 1986  
Involvement: Assisted architect with design and planning of the pool operating system and equipment for the San Francisco YWCA renovation.  
Reference: Bill Mah, (415) 841-6747

Consultant to: **Redwoods Retirement Community**  
 Location: P.O. Box 796  
 Mill Valley, CA 94942  
 Year: 1986  
 Involvement: Provided information for adapting planned aquatic facilities for the handicapped.  
 Reference: Philip Murphy, (415) 388-1163

Consultant to: **Daniels, Saltz, Mongel, Barrett**  
 Location: 1650 Market Street #34  
 Philadelphia, PA 19103-7301  
 Year: 1985  
 Involvement: **Brendan Larrisey v. Quaker Ridge Apartments, et al.** Plaintiffs. Drowning of a young boy in a small poorly maintained apartment pool, in which the water quality prevented the lifeguards on duty from noticing the submerged body for an extended period of time.  
 Reference: Stephen Saltz, (215) 545-8282

Consultant to: **San Diego Police Department, Mission Bay Harbor Patrol Unit**  
 Location: 1401 Broadway, M.S. 757  
 San Diego, CA 92101  
 Year: 1986  
 Involvement: Discussed staff training needs.  
 Reference: Sgt. Ron Brown, (619) 696-3307

Consultant to: **Law Offices of Catherine E. Kroger**  
 Location: 3258 4th Ave.  
 San Diego, CA 92103  
 Year: 1986  
 Involvement: **Lowe v. Astro Motel.** Plaintiff. Motel pool diving injury resulting in concussion and cervical strain/sprain.  
 Reference: Catherine Kroger, (619) 280-5911

Consultant to: **Center for Sports Medicine at San Diego Medical Center**  
 Location: 8008 Frost Street  
 San Diego, CA 92123  
 Year: 1986  
 Involvement: Pool facility planning, evaluation of construction plans and specifications.  
 Reference: Jack Cheever, (619) 569-0885

Consultant to: **American Camping Association**  
 Eastern Pennsylvania Section  
 Location: RD 2, Box 201-1  
 New Tripoli, PA 18066  
 Year: 1984

Involvement: Pool chemistry, maintenance and operation workshops, staff selection and training.  
 Reference: Debra Zvanut, (215) 683-3460, 285-4082

Consultant to: **Camp Twin Hills, Larry Rubin and Partners**  
 Location: 207 Melite Place  
 Philadelphia, PA 19115  
 Year: 1985  
 Involvement: Site evaluation prior to purchase of camp and pool.  
 Reference: Larry Rubin, (215) 698-8789, 831-1838

Consultant to: **Girl Scouts of Greater Philadelphia, Inc.**  
 Location: 7 Benjamin Franklin Parkway  
 Philadelphia, PA 19103  
 Year: 1982-1985  
 Involvement: Shelley Ridge pool site inspection and trouble shooting, staff training workshops.  
 Reference: Pat Dyer, (215) 564-4657 and Nancy Wismer, (215) 487-0452, 848-5624

Consultant to: **Larchmont Swim Club**  
 Location: Larchmont Blvd. and White Chapels Road  
 P.O. Box 125  
 Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054  
 Year: 1985  
 Involvement: Site and safety evaluations.  
 Reference: John Brady, (609) 261-3137

Consultant to: **Temple Towers, Temple University Housing**  
 Location: 1300 Columbia Ave.  
 Philadelphia, PA 19122  
 Year: 1985  
 Involvement: Planning of facility renovation and equipment purchasing, reopening of pool facility, staff selection and training.  
 Reference: Robin Brown, (215) 438-6666 and Craig Denega, (215) 787-6381

Consultant to: **Variety Club Camp, Widener Pavilion**  
 Location: Valley Forge and Potshop Roads  
 Worcester, PA 19490  
 Year: 1985  
 Involvement: Identification of construction errors and design deficiencies in preparation for litigation.  
 Reference: Jeff Glick and Melanie Byck, (215) 584-4366

Consultant to: **Appel Farm Arts and Music Camp**  
 Location: RD 3, Box 532  
 Elmer, NJ 08318

Year: 1985  
 Involvement: Site evaluation  
 Reference: Brent Woods, (609) 358-2472

Consultant to: **Society Hill Towers**  
 Location: 200 Locust Street, 12A  
 Philadelphia, PA 19106  
 Year: 1982-1985  
 Involvement: Staffing and staff training, site inspections, seasonal opening  
 Reference: Deborah Carl, (215) 842-0678, Jack Townsend, (215) 923-4105

Consultant to: **Galfand, Berger, Senesky, Lurie & March**  
 Location: 1737 Chestnut Street, Suite 1200  
 Philadelphia, PA 19103  
 Year: 1985  
 Involvement: **Johnson v. Geltman and Turn-key Pools, et al.** Defendant. Lifeguard altered the design of the diving board which plaintiff alleged contributed to his injury. Plaintiff while intoxicated attempted an inward twisting dive which resulted in a broken neck and short term paralysis.  
 Reference: Richard Hohn, (215) 665-1600

Consultant to: **Hartzel and Bush**  
 Location: 110 N. Main Street  
 Doylestown, PA 18901  
 Year: 1985  
 Involvement: **New Britain Township v. County of Bucks.** Plaintiff. Township sued the county for not providing enough water safety personnel to keep the peace and protect patrons at Peace Valley Park, and, for costs incurred from use of city safety services after three lake drownings.  
 Reference: George Bush, (215) 345-7060

Consultant to: **Office of Physical Planning, Temple University**  
 Location: Conwell Hall, Broad St & Montgomery Ave.  
 Philadelphia, PA 19122  
 Year: 1985  
 Involvement: Ambler Campus new pool facility planning.  
 Reference: Marc Cooper, (215) 787-8112

Consultant to: **Shuster & Beckman**  
 Location: Widener Building, 1339 Chestnut Street,  
 Philadelphia, PA 19107  
 Year: 1984  
 Involvement: **Smithy Alsop v. YMCA.** Woman injured following an adult beginner swim class.  
 Reference: William Marvin, (215) 563-2626

Consultant to: **Wenonah Swim Club**  
 Location: 233 Main Street  
 Matua, NJ 08051  
 Year: 1984  
 Involvement: Site evaluation, staff training workshop  
 Reference: Natalie Hogan

Consultant to: **Panorama Club**  
 Location: 1500 Locust Street  
 Philadelphia, PA 19102  
 Year: 1984  
 Involvement: Pool site inspections, written recommendations for improvement.  
 Reference: Rose Moody, (215) 732-1503

Consultant to: **Turn-key Pool Consultants, Inc.**  
 Location: 9 Colwell Lane  
 Conshohocken, PA 19428  
 Year: 1983-1985  
 Involvement: Staff training.  
 Reference: Carole Musterait, Bud and Phyllis Borten, (215) 828-5590

Consultant to: **Freedom Valley Girl Scout Council: Camps Kiwanis and Tohikanee**  
 Location: PA  
 Year: 1982  
 Involvement: Site inspections and evaluations.

#### **REGISTERED AQUATIC EXPERT**

Medical Consultant Services, Inc.  
 Medical Advisors, Inc. – Technical Network Consulting Service  
 Pro/Consul, Inc.  
 Forensic Expert Advisors  
 Forensis Group – Technical, Engineering, Construction & Scientific Experts  
 Roundtable Group  
 Technical Assistance Bureau  
 Claims Providers of America  
 AAHPERD Council on Facilities and Equipment  
 International Association of Aquatic Consultants